

VIHIGA COUNTY

FIRST COUNTY INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2013-2017



COUNTY VISION AND MISSION

Vision:

To be a leading county in sustainable utilization of available resources for rural development.

Mission:

To contribute to poverty reduction through the promotion of food security, agro-industrial development, trade, water supply, rural employment and sustainable utilization of the rural resources.

Table of Contents

ABBREV	/IATIONS AND ACRONYMS	8
CHAPTE	R ONE: COUNTY BACKGROUND INFORMATION	16
1.0 IN	TRODUCTION	16
	OSITION AND SIZE OF THE COUNTY	
	HYSIOGRAPHIC AND NATURAL CONDITIONS	
1.2.1	Physical and Topographic Features	
1.2.2		
1.2.3		
1.3 A	DMINISTRATIVE AND POLITICAL UNITS	
1.3.1	Administrative subdivision	18
1.3.2	Political Units (Constituencies and Wards)	19
1.4 D	EMOGRAPHIC FEATURES	21
1.4.1	Population Size and Composition	21
1.4.2	Population Density and Distribution	23
1.5 H	UMAN DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS	23
1.6 IN	FRASTRUCTURE AND ACCESS	25
1.6.1	Road and Rail Network	25
1.6.2	Posts and Telecommunications	26
1.6.3		
1.6.4		
1.6.5	6,7	
1.6.6		
1.6.7	0 71	
	AND AND LAND USE	
1.7.1	0 -	
1.7.2		
1.7.3	J	
	OMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS/NON-STATE ACTORS	
1.8.1	\boldsymbol{r}	
1.8.2	8	
1.8.3		
	ROP, LIVESTOCK AND FISH PRODUCTION	
1.9.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1.9.2		
1.9.3		
1.9.4		
1.9.5		
1.9.6		
1.10	FORESTRY AND AGRO FORESTRY	
1.10.	Jr	
1.10.	,	
1.10.		
1.11	ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE	
1.11. 1.11.		
1.11. 1.11.		
1.11. 1.11.		
1.11. 1.12	MINING	
1.12 1.12.		
1.12. 1.12.		
1.12.	4 mining polentials	

1.13	TOURISM	38
1.13		
1.13	3.2 Tourist class hotels/restaurants, bed occupancy	38
1.14	INDUSTRY	39
1.15	EMPLOYMENT	40
1.15	5.1 Wage earners	40
1.15	5.2 Self employed	40
1.15	5.3 Labour force	40
1.15	5.4 Unemployment Levels	40
1.16	WATER AND SANITATION	
1.16	1 2	
1.16	TI V	
1.16		
1.16	·- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1.17	HEALTH ACCESS AND NUTRITION	
1.17		
1.17		
1.17		
1.17	- 0	
1.17		
1.18	EDUCATION AND LITERACY	
1.18	, J	
1.18		
1.18		
1.18		
1.18	3.5 Tertiary Education	44
СНАРТЕ	R TWO: COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS	45
2 INT	RODUCTION.	45
	MAJOR DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES	
2.1.1		
2.1.2	*	
2.1.3	•	
2.1.4	•	
2.1.5	1 V	
2.1.6	•	
	CROSS-CUTTING ISSUES	
2.2.1		
2.2.2		
2.2.3		
2.2.4	1 ,	
2.2.5	G .	
2.2.6	•	
2.2.7	•	
2.2.8		
2.2.9		
_	ANALYSIS OF ISSUES AND CAUSES	
	CR THREE: COUNTY SPATIAL FRAMEWORK	
	RODUCTION	
	COMPONENTS OF THE FRAMEWORK	59 59
	ID THE TITLES AND THIS COUNTRY SHATTLAIL H'DAMINATADIZ	

	3.2.1	Land Use Patterns in the County	60
	3.2.2	Spatial Reconstruction of the County	62
3.3	ST	RATEGIES TO MITIGATE LAND PROBLEMS IN THE COUNTY	63
(a)	Institutional Challenges	66
i	<i>b</i>)	Environmental Issues	67
(c)	Economic/Financial Issues	67
(d)	Socio-Cultural Issues	68
СНАІ	PTER	FOUR: LINKAGES WITH OTHER PLANS	71
4.1	In	FRODUCTION	71
4.2		NKAGES WITH KENYA VISION 2030 AND THE MEDIUM TERM PLAN	
4.3		NKAGES WITH THE KENYA CONSTITUTION 2010 AT THE COUNTY	
4.4	LE	GISLATION ON INTEGRATED PLANNING IN KENYA	73
4	4.4.1	The County Government Act 2012	
4	4.4.2	Transition to Devolved Government Act, 2012	
	4.4.3	Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 2012	
4	4.4.4	Urban Areas and Cities Act, 2011	
	4.4.5	The Intergovernmental Relations Act, 2012	
4.5	Li	NKAGES WITH THE MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS (MDGS) AT THE COUNTY LEVEL	
•	4.5.1	Introduction	
	4.5.2	Status of implementation of MDGS at the county level	
4.6	Li	NKAGES WITH SECTOR PLANS, URBAN PLANS AND TOWN PLANS WITHIN THE COUNTY	77
CHAI	PTER	FIVE: IMPLEMENTATIONFRAMEWORK	78
5.1	ΙΝ	FRODUCTION	78
5.2		OUNTY STRUCTURES AND FUNCTIONS	
	5.2.1	Office of the Governor	
	5.2.2	The County Assembly	
	5.2.3	The County Executive Committee	
	5.2.4	The County Public Service Board	80
	5.2.5	County Executive Committee:	
	5.2.6	County Chief Officers:	81
	5.2.7	Devolved County Level Units:	82
	5.2.8	The County Civil Servants	82
	5.2.9	Stakeholders:	82
	5.2.10	Other stakeholders in the County	82
СНАІ	PTER	SIX: RESOURCE MOBILIZATION FRAMEWORK	85
6	INTE	ODUCTION	85
6.1	CA	PITAL PROJECTS FUNDING	85
(6.1.1	Strategies for Raising Revenue	85
6.2	AS	SETS AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	87
6.3	RE	SOURCES FROM THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT	87
6.4	RE	SOURCE PROJECTIONS	88
СНАІ	PTER	SEVEN: DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS	90
7	INTE	ODUCTION	90
7.1	A	GRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT SECTOR	90
	7.1.1	Sector Vision and Mission	90
	7.1.2	County Response to the Sector Vision and Mission	
	7.1.3	Role of Stakeholders in the Sector	
	7.1.4	·	

7.1.5	Projects and Programmes	93
7.1.6	Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting issues	103
7.2 ENE	ERGY, INFRASTRUCTURE AND ICT	104
7.2.1	Sector Vision and Mission	104
7.2.2	County Response to the Vision and Mission	104
7.2.3	Role of Stakeholders	104
7.2.4	Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies	104
7.2.5	Projects and Programmes	105
7.2.6	Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting issues	112
7.3 GEN	NERAL ECONOMIC, COMMERCIAL AND LABOUR AFFAIRS	113
7.3.1	Sector Vision and Mission	
7.3.2	County Response to Sector Vision and Mission	
7.3.3	Role of Stakeholders	
7.3.4	Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies	
7.3.5	Project and Programmes	
7.3.6	Strategies to Mainstream Cross Cutting Issues	
7.4 ENV	VIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, WATER AND HOUSING	
7.4.1	Sector Vision and Mission	
7.4.2	County Response to Sector Vision and Mission	
7.4.3	Role of Stakeholders	
7.4.4	Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies	
7.4.5	Projects and Programmes	
7.4.6	Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues	
	JCATION	
7.5.1	Sector Vision and Mission	
7.5.2	County Response to the Vision and Mission	
7.5.3	Role of stakeholders	
7.5.4	Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies	
7.5.5	Projects/Programmes	
7.5.6	Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues	
	ALTH	
7.6.1	Sector Vision and Mission	
7.6.2	County Response to the Vision and Mission	
7.6.3	Role of Stakeholders	
7.6.4	Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies Projects and Programmes	
7.6.5 7.6.6	Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues	
	VERNANCE, JUSTICE, LAW AND ORDER	
7.7.1	Sector Vision and Mission	
7.7.1	County Response to the Vision and Mission	
7.7.2	Role of Stakeholders	
7.7.4	Projects and Programmes	
7.7.5	Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues	
	BLIC ADMINISTRATION AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	
7.8.1	Sector Vision and Mission	
7.8.2	County Response to Sector Vision and Mission	
7.8.3	Role of Stakeholders	
7.8.4	Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies	
7.8.5	Projects and Programmes	
7.8.6	Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting issues	
	CIAL PROTECTION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	
7.9.1	Sector Vision and Mission	
7.9.2	County Response to the Sector Vision and Mission	

7.	9.3 Role of stakeholders	145
7.	9.4 Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies	
<i>7</i> .	9.5 Projects and Programmes	
7.	9.6 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues	148
CHAP	TER EIGHT: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION FRAMEW	ORK .150
8.1	Introduction	150
8.2	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	150
8.3	ENERGY, INFRASTRUCTURE AND ICT	155
8.4	PROPOSED ROADS IMPROVEMENT/MAINTENANCE PLAN – 2013-2017	
8.5	GOVERNANCE, JUSTICE, LAW AND ORDER	162
8.6	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION WATER AND HOUSING	164
8.7	EDUCATION	169
8.8	HEALTH	172
8.9	GOVERNANCE, JUSTICE LAW AND ORDER	180
8.10		
8.11		
8.12	PROPOSED NEW SCHOOLS	188

List of maps and figures

	10
Table 2: County Wards by Constituency.	1ノ
Table 3: Population Projection by Age Cohort	21
Table 4: Population Projection for the main Urban Centres	22
Table 5:Population Projections by Constituency	23
Table 6: Spatial Map of Vihiga County	30
Table 7: Population Projection for Urban Centres from 2009-2030	
Map 1: Map of Kenya showing the Location of Vihiga County	17
Map 2: Vihiga County Administrative map	19

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ACU Aids Control Unit

ADB African Development Bank

AI Artificial Insemination

ANC Antenatal Care

BCC Behaviour Communication Change

CACC Constituency Aids Control Coordinator

CBO Community Based Organization

CDF Constituency Development Fund

CVO County Veterinary Office

CIDC County Information & Documentation Centre

DRR Disaster Risk Reduction

SCTC Sub-county Technical Committee

EFA Education for All

EIA Environmental Impact Assessment

EMIS Education Management Information System

EMCA environmental management & Coordination Act

ESP Economic Stimulus Program

GOK Government of Kenya

PPP Purchasing Power Parity

HIV/AIDS Human Immune Virus/ Acquired Immuno-Deficiency Virus

HDI Human Development Index

HPI Human Poverty Index

ICDC Industrial and Commercial Development Corporation

ICT Information and Communication Technology

IDC Information and Documentation Centre

IEBC Independent Electoral and Boundaries Commission

IEC Information, Education and Communication

KARI Kenya Agricultural Research Institute

KEPHIS Kenya Plant Health Inspectorate Service

KeRRA Kenya Rural Roads Authority

KESSP Kenya Education Sector Support Programme

KIE Kenya Industrial Estate

Km Kilometres

KNBS Kenya National Bureau of Statistics

KNCCI Kenya National Chamber of Commerce and Industry

KTDA Kenya Tea Development Agency

LATF Local Authority Transfer Fund

M&E Monitoring and Evaluation

MDG Millennium Development Goal

MFIs micro finance institutions

MOA Ministry of Agriculture

MOE Ministry of Education

MOH Ministry of Health

MOHA Ministry of Home Affairs

MOL Ministry of Livestock

MOT Ministry of Trade

Mo W&I Ministry of Water and Irrigation

MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework

NACC National Aids Control Council

NAIAAP National Agricultural Accelerated Input Access Programme

NMK Njaa Marufuku Kenya

NEMA National Environment and Management Agency

NGO Non Governmental Organization

OPD orthopaedic department

PEC Poverty Eradication Commission

PMTCT Prevention from Mother to Child Transmission

PTA Parents Teachers Association

RHTC Rural Health Training Centre

SACCOS Savings and Credit Cooperative Society

SME Small and Medium Enterprises

SWOT Strength, Weakness, Opportunities and Threats

TBA Traditional Birth Attendant

VCT Voluntary Counselling and Testing

WEDF Women Enterprise Development Fund

WKCDD Western Kenya Community Driven Development

WRUA Water Resources Users Association

YDI Youth Development Index

YEDF Youth Enterprise Development Fund

FOREWORD

Kenya's governance framework has witnessed tremendous change under the new Constitution 2010 whereby the creation of 47 new county governments with major responsibilities in agriculture, health, trade, roads, county planning and other functions were introduced. Under the Constitution of Kenya 2010 and the Kenya Vision 2030 and its Medium Term Plans and the County Development Profiles (CDPs), a foundation for the preparation of the first County Integrated Development Plan (CIDP) for Vihiga County was developed. This Integrated Development Plan provides the necessary foundation for accelerated, inclusive and sustainable development of Vihiga County.

Under the Constitution of Kenya 2010, National and County Governments are distinct but interdependent. The County Government is composed of the Governor, County Executive Committee and County Assembly. The County Executive Committee is expected to supervise the administration and delivery of services to citizens as well as conceptualize and implement policies and county legislation. As a legislative organ, the County Assembly will play an oversight role on all County public institutions including the urban areas and cities.

Since the promulgation of the Constitution in 2010, several laws on devolution have been enacted by the National Assembly. These include; The Urban Areas and Cities Act, 2011; The County Governments Act, 2012; The Transition to Devolved Government Act, 2012; The Intergovernmental Relations Act, 2012 and The Public Finance Management Act, 2012. Other relevant laws that have been enacted in the different sectors to support implementation and operationalization of devolution include: the National Government Coordination Act, 2012, and the County Governments Public Finance Management Transition Act, 2013.

The projects and programmes in this CIDP were identified through various consultative forums at the county level such as the ward-level public consultations as well as public consultations during the 2012-2015 MTEF Budget making process.

It is expected that enhanced participation by a wider cross section of the public and stakeholders during the identification, planning, implementation and monitoring and evaluation of projects and programmes will support the achievement of the fundamental objectives of devolution which is to empower citizens to exercise their democratic rights both at the county and lower levels to realize social, political and economic development.

H. E Moses. E Akaranga, Governor, Vihiga County

Acknowledgements

The first Vihiga County Integrated Development Plan (CIDP) was prepared with the support and generous contribution of many individuals, stakeholders and organizations. Special thanks go to various heads of County departments whose contributions were key in helping with draft reports of their sectoral plans. Special mention must be made of the Ministry of Devolution and Planning for their role in developing the Devolved Planning Handbook which was crucial in guiding the production of this document. The support of the County Commissioner, Mr. Boaz Cherutich was also key in generating invaluable data especially on public administration, governance and Security. I must also appreciate the entire Vihiga County Assembly and members of the National Assembly from Vihiga for their support and input towards the production of this Plan.

I am also grateful for the support given by the Interim staff of the County government led by Linet Abdalla, Interim County Secretary. Additionally, I would also like to appreciate the role played by the county secretariat that worked in close collaboration with various stakeholders including government departments, civil society organizations community groups and the private sector. Special recognition goes to the following; Mr. Silas Ida, Mr. Julius Mbidha, the County Development Planning Officer; Sub-county development planning officers: Mr. Caleb Nyongesa, Sabatia, Andrew Loreng'e, Emuhaya, George Suguta, Hamisi, Nicholas Masinde and Beatrice Jebet Makokha.

This CIDP includes both medium term and long term priorities to be achieved by Vihiga County. This integrated development plan includes strategic priorities for the medium term that reflect on the county government's priorities and provides a description of how the county government is responding to changes in the financial and economic environment, and programmes to be delivered. This will, therefore, form the backbone of the budgetary process for each financial year and a base for monitoring and evaluation for my County Government.

To all that were involved, I salute you but at the same time acknowledge that the greater challenge lies in the actual utilization of the CIDP for the intended purpose which is to help Vihiga County enjoy the level of development and freedoms as is envisaged in the Constitution of Kenya 2010 and the Vision 2030.

H E MOSES E. AKARANGA, EGH GOVERNOR, VIHIGA COUNTY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Vihiga County lies between longitudes $34^{\circ}30'$ and $35^{\circ}0'$ East and between latitudes 0° and $0^{\circ}15'$ North. The equator cuts across the southern tip of the county. The county covers a total area of 531.0 Km^2 .

The County Integrated Development Plan, CIDP articulates the medium term policies and objectives, which are further, translated in short-term strategies and programmes that will be implemented under the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The latter is part of the budgetary reforms undertaken to strengthen the linkage between policy, planning and budgeting.

The County is located in the Western Region of Kenya. It borders Nandi County to the East, Kakamega County to the north, Siaya County to the west and Kisumu County to the south. The county is made up of five constituencies namely; Emuhaya, Luanda, Hamisi, Sabatia and Vihiga. The county is located on the eastern fringes of the Kenyan Rift valley, in the Lake Victoria Basin. Its altitude ranges between 1,300 m and 1,800 m above sea level and slopes gently from west to east. Generally the county has undulating hills and valleys with streams flowing from northeast to southwest and draining into Lake Victoria. The county has equatorial climate with fairly well distributed rainfall throughout the year with an average annual precipitation of 1900mm. Temperatures range between 14°c - 32°c, with a mean of 23°c.

The County Integrated Development Plan highlights the development priority programmes and projects, analysis of major development challenges and cross-cutting issues that will be the focus of development in the medium term. The Plan also sets basic priorities, strategies, on-going projects, flagship projects and newly-proposed projects to be addressed in order to achieve faster economic growth and meet vision 2030 as well MDG's goals

The County Integrated development Plan, 2013-2017 is linked with National policies including the Kenyan Constitution 2010, the MDGs and the vision 2030 through the implementation of various strategies as stipulated under the nine MTEF sectors.

There are a number of challenges in the county likely to persist in the current review period which include; low agricultural production, water shortage, high HIV/AIDS prevalence, insecurity, poverty, gender inequality among others.

For the county to achieve its vision and mission and address the above challenges, a number of strategies, project and programmes have been proposed to be implemented during the current review period. These will have to be monitored to ensure effective implementation.

As result, several monitoring indicators have been proposed which will be used to monitor progress.

In chapter one of this document, information about the county's geographical area, topography and climate, demography and population structure is captured. It also provides summary information on the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) sectors and key issues for consideration in each MTEF sector in the County. In chapter two, the document describes the developmental strategies the county will adopt to address the challenges identified in Chapter one. In addition, it identifies the specific policies that the county government plans to use to address the challenges and previous shortfalls. This section also includes the strategies to mitigate the effects of cross-cutting issues such as climate change, environmental degradation, HIV/AIDS, Gender inequality among others.

Chapter three describes the spatial framework within which development projects and programmes will be implemented in the County. In chapter four, the linkages between this Plan with the county sector plans, county Spatial plans, sub-county plans, National plans and international commitments made by the national government such the MDGs, and how they apply to the county are provided. In chapter five, the institutional framework and organizational flow required for implementing the County Integrated Development Plan in Vihiga County are highlighted. The resource mobilization framework that will include strategies for: revenue raising, asset management, financial management and capital financing to support the county's projects and programmes is identified. Chapter seven provides details of programmes and projects that will be implemented in the county. This includes details of strategic priorities to be addressed and the measurable indicators of performance. Chapter eight concludes with the framework that will be used to conduct Monitoring and evaluation of the programmes and projects in Chapter seven.

For successful implementation of projects and programmes, concerted efforts by all the stakeholders need to be put in place through a participatory M&E framework to ensure that projects are efficiently implemented.

CHAPTER ONE: COUNTY BACKGROUND INFORMATION

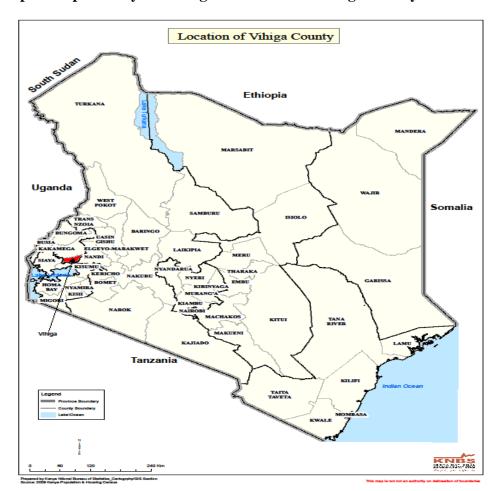
1.0 Introduction

This Chapter gives the background information on the socio-economic and infrastructural information of Vihiga County. The chapter provides description of the county in terms of the location and size, physiographic and natural conditions, demographic profiles as well as the administrative and political units. The chapter also examines aspects such as forestry development, climate change and the environment, mining, tourism, income generation and employment, water and sanitation, access to health and nutrition and, education and literacy.

1.1 Position and Size of the County

Vihiga County borders Nandi County to the east, Kakamega County to the north, Siaya County to the west and Kisumu County to the south. The County is made up of five constituencies / sub-counties namely Luanda, Emuhaya, Hamisi, Sabatia and Vihiga. Vihiga County lies between longitudes 34°30' and 35°0' E, and latitudes 0° and 0°15' N. The county covers a total area of 531.0 Km². The equator cuts across the southern part of the county.

The county is located on the western region of Kenya, in the Lake Victoria Basin. Its altitude ranges between 1,300 m and 1,800 m above sea level and slopes gently from west to east. Generally the county has undulating hills and valleys with streams flowing from northeast to southwest and draining into Lake Victoria.



Map 1: Map of Kenya showing the Location of Vihiga County

1.2 Physiographic and Natural Conditions

1.2.1 Physical and Topographic Features

The county is located on the eastern part of the Rift valley. Generally, the county has undulating hills and valleys with streams flowing from northeast to southwest and draining into Lake Victoria. There are two main rivers, Yala and Esalwa, which drain into Lake Victoria. The County experiences high river- line erosion. Consequently, the eroded soils are swept to Kisumu County where they are deposited mainly as building sand.

The soils in the county are mainly sedimentary in nature The soils support various farming activities which include cash crops like tea and coffee. The abundant rain in the county enables rearing of livestock, crop farming, fruits and other horticultural crops vital for sustainability of agro based industries. The types of soils and climate favour two planting seasons in the year. During long rains, crops such as maize, sweet potatoes, sorghum and beans are grown for subsistence use in most parts of the county. Rocky

hills dot many parts of the county notably in South Maragoli, Jepkoyai, and Gamoi and around Kima.

1.2.2 Ecological Conditions

Vihiga County is categorized into two main agro-ecological zones, the upper and lower midlands. These zones dictate the land-use patterns and population settlement in the county. The upper midland zone comprising of Hamisi, Sabatia and parts of Vihiga Constituencies, is well-drained with fertile soils. The zone and has high potential for crop farming like tea, coffee, maize, beans, and bananas. The lower midland zone comprising Emuhaya and Luanda constituencies, has mainly the red loamy sand soils derived from sedimentary and basalt rocks.

1.2.3 Climatic Conditions

The county experience high equatorial climate with well distributed rainfall throughout the year with an average annual precipitation of 1900 mm. The rainfall ranges from 1800 – 2000mm. Temperatures range between 14°C - 32°C, with a mean of 23°C. Long rains are experienced in the months of March, April and May which are wettest while short rains are experienced in the months of September, October and November. The driest and hottest months are December, January and February with an average humidity of 41.75 %. This climate supports a variety of crop farming such as coffee, tea, and horticultural crops and rearing of livestock.

1.3 Administrative and Political Units

1.3.1 Administrative subdivision

Table 1: Area, Administrative Subdivision, by Sub Counties.

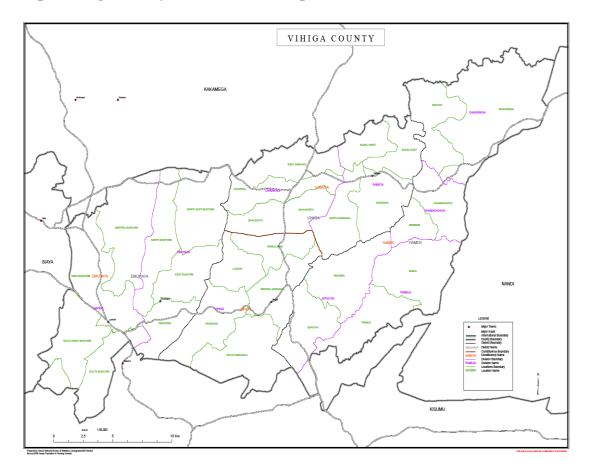
Sub-county	No. of Divisions	No. of locations	No. of sub-locations	Area (Km²)
Sabatia	2	8	31	110.9
Vihiga	1	5	18	90.2
Hamisi	4	8	28	156.4
Emuhaya	2	16	52	173.5
Total	9	37	129	531.0

Source: Vihiga County Commissioner's Office, 2013

Vihiga County is divided into four administrative Sub-counties namely, Hamisi, Emuhaya, Sabatia and Vihiga. The county is further subdivided into nine divisions, 37 locations, and 129 sub-locations. The administrative information is summarized in Table 1 above.

The County covers a total area of $531.0~\rm{Km}^2$. Emuhaya Sub-County is the most expansive sub-county at $173.5~\rm{Km}^2$, followed by Hamisi $156.4~\rm{Km}^2$, Sabatia $110.9~\rm{km}^2$ and Vihiga at $90.2\rm{Km}^2$

Map 2: Vihiga County Administrative map



1.3.2 Political Units (Constituencies and Wards)

Table 2: County Wards by Constituency.

Constituenc	SABATI	VIHIGA	HAMISI	EMUHAY	LUANDA	TOTA
y	A			A		L
No of Wards	6	4	7	3	5	25
Names	Chavakali,	Wamuluma/Lugag	Tambua	N.E	C.	
	Busali	a	Banja	Bunyore	Bunyore	
	Wodanga,	C. Maragoli	Jepkoyai	Wemulabi	W.	
	W.	S. Maragoli	Shiru		Bunyore	
	Maragoli	Mungoma	Muhudu		Luanda	
	N.		Shamakhokh		Town	
	Maragoli		0		Luanda	
	Izava		Gisambai		south	
					Emabung	
					0	
					Mwibona	

Source: Vihiga County Commissioner's Office, 2013

Vihiga County has five constituencies and twenty five electoral wards as shown in table 2 above. The constituencies are; Sabatia, Vihiga, Hamisi, Emuhaya and the newly created Luanda.

1.4 Demographic Features

1.4.1 Population Size and Composition

According to the 2009 National Population and Housing Census, Vihiga County had a population of 554,622, with a population density of 1044 persons per square km, one of the highest in the country. 47.8 % of the population were male while 52.2% were female. The county population is estimated to have grown to 572,577 persons in 2012 and is projected to grow to 603,856 persons in 2017 (KNBS 2013). Table 3 below shows population projections by age cohort.

Table 3: Population Projection by Age Cohort

Age	Census 2009			Projections 2012			Projections 2015			Projections 2017		
Group	M	F	Т	M	F	Т	M	F	Т	M	F	Т
0-4	43,398	42,941	86,339	44,806	44,329	89,135	46,258	45,766	92,024	47,253	46,751	94,004
5-9	42,250	41,239	83,489	43,612	42,582	86,194	45,026	43,962	88,988	45,995	44,908	90,903
10-14	38,164	38,961	77,125	39,408	40,231	79,639	40,686	41,535	82,221	41,561	42,429	83,990
15-19	31,384	31,550	62,934	32,411	32,577	64,988	33,462	33,633	67,095	34,181	34,356	68,537
20-24	17,840	23,311	41,151	18,416	24,078	42,494	19,013	24,859	43,872	19,422	25,394	44,816
25-29	13,551	18,384	31,935	13,995	18,985	32,980	14,449	19,601	34,050	14,760	20,023	37,783
30-34	12,051	15,823	27,874	12,449	16,333	28,782	12,853	16,863	29,716	13,129	17,226	30,355
35-39	10,575	13,219	23,794	10,930	13,651	24,581	11,285	14,095	25,380	11,527	14,397	25,924
40-44	8,825	11,322	20,147	9,113	11,693	20,806	9,408	12,072	21,480	9,611	12,331	21,942
45-49	8,096	11,004	19,100	8,354	11,361	19,715	8,624	11,729	20,353	8,810	11,982	20,792
50-54	7,738	10,152	17,890	8,001	10,487	18,488	8,260	10,827	19,087	8,438	11,060	19,498
55-59	7,310	8,526	15,836	7,540	8,800	16,340	7,784	9,084	16,868	7,952	9,280	17,232
60-64	6,296	6,938	13,234	6,509	7,172	13,681	6,720	7,405	14,125	6,865	7,564	14,429
65-69	4,585	5,551	10,136	4,747	5,726	10,473	4,901	5,911	10,812	5,006	6,039	11,045
70-74	4,095	4,926	9,021	4,258	5,095	9,353	4,396	5,258	9,654	4,491	5,371	9,862
75-79	2,991	3,353	6,344	3,119	3,495	6,614	3,220	3,609	6,829	3,289	3,687	6,976
80+	3,549	4,706	8,255	3,553	4,761	8,314	3,668	4,916	8,584	3,747	5,021	8,768
Total	262,716	291,906	554,622	271,221	301,356	572,577	280,013	311,125	591,138	286,037	317,819	606,856

Source: KNBS (2013) Vihiga County

These projections are based on a projected population growth rate of 1.1 per cent per annum. Thisgrowth rate has negatively impacted on the available resources. Affected resources include land, forests and wetlands. The county demographic profile depicts a youthful population comprising of 46 per cent of persons aged below 15 years. This means that a lot of resources have to be allocated towards education, health and youth programmes for sustainable Human Development in the future. The county has one of the highest population densities in the country at 1078 persons per square km compared

to the national average of 66 persons per Km². The effect of this is manifested in the pressure on land and other resources, food insecurity which has made the county a net importer of almost all foodstuff, high unemployment rate, and endless land disputes.

The female/male ratio was estimated at 0.9:1. Concerted efforts will be made to address the gender disparities in key decision making positions, governance and resource distribution. In this regard, gender related issues will be mainstreamed in all development agenda and leadership positions. Due to improved life expectancy the population is also expected to steadily increase. The county government plans to improve on the existing social security schemes targeting the old and poor.

Table 4: Population Projection for the main Urban Centres

Urban	2009			2012			2015			2017		
centres	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Mbale	5,616	6,117	11,733	6,137	6,684	12,821	6,706	7,304	14,010	7,114	7,749	14,863
Luanda	12,824	14,727	27,551	14,013	16,093	30,106	15,313	17,585	32,897	16,245	18,656	34,901
Chavakali	8,856	9,596	18,452	9,677	10,486	20,163	10,575	11,458	22,033	11,219	12,156	23,374
Jeptulu	2,576	3,068	5,644	2,815	3,352	6,167	3,076	3,663	6,739	3,263	3,886	7,150
Vihiga	11,363	12,007	23,370	12417	13,120	25,537	13,568	14,337	27,905	14,394	15,210	29,604
Total	41,235	45,515	86,750	45,059	47,823	92,881	46,424	52,257	98,681	49,251	57,657	106,908

Source: KNBS office, Vihiga- 2013

Table 4 shows the population projection of main urban centres in Vihiga County .The main urban centres are, Mbale, Chavakali, Jeptulu, Vihiga and Luanda whose estimated population in 2012 was 92,881 and is projected to be 106,908 by 2017. Other emerging urban centres are Kilingili, Serem, Gambogi, Jebrok, Sabatia, Hamisi, Gisambai and Mudete.

The growth in the urban centres is mainly attributed to rural-urban migration. The urban centres attract population in search of employment and better urban services. The growing population in these towns will require proper planning for improved social amenities such as housing, sewerage systems, solid waste disposal facilities and increased capacity in schools and hospitals. Considerable efforts shall be put on upgrading the road infrastructure linking the centres and provision of water, lighting and sanitation.

1.4.2 Population Density and Distribution

Table 5:Population Projections by Constituency

CONSTITUENCY	Area	Pop	Density	Pop	Density	Pop	Density	Pop	Density
	Km2	2009		2012		2015		2017	
Hamisi	156.4	148,259	948	156,594	1001	165399	1058	174698	1117
Emuhaya	94.5	89,147	944	94150	996	99453	1052	105044	1112
Vihiga	90.2	91,616	1016	96767	1073	102208	1133	107954	1197
Sabatia	110.9	129,678	1169	136,968	1235	144670	1305	152,804	1377
Luanda	85	95,923	1132	101316	1192	107012	1259	113,029	1329
COUNTY	531	554,622	1044	585795	1103	618742	1165	653529	1231

Source: KNBS, Vihiga, 2013

As shown in Table 5 above, in 2012 projections Sabatia had the highest population density of 1,235 persons per Km² followed by Luanda with 1,192 persons per Km², Vihiga 1,073 persons per Km², Hamisi at 1001 persons per Km² and Emuhaya 996 persons per Km². This is as a result of the ever increasing population in small land area. In 2015, the population densities will increase to 1,235 persons per Km² for Sabatia, Emuhaya 1,052 persons per Km², Vihiga 1,133 persons per Km², Luanda 1,259 persons per Km² and Hamisi 1058 persons per Km². In 2017 they are expected to increase further to 1,377 persons per Km² in Sabatia, Emuhaya 1,112 persons per Km², Vihiga 1,197 persons per Km², Luanda 1,329 persons per Km² and Hamisi, 1,117 persons per Km². The county population is projected to to grow to 653529 by 2017 with a density of 1231 persons per square km.

The high population density has put pressure on the land leading to uneconomical subdivisions of land, food insecurity, and frequent land disputes. Unemployment is also on the rise leading general lawlessness among the youth and a high dependency ratio.

It should be noted that Vihiga County has one of the highest fertility rate in the country at 5.1, thus the need to upscale Reproductive Health Education and family planning services.

1.5 Human Development Indicators

The Human Development paradigm is based on the idea that the ultimate purpose of all human activity is to enrich people's lives. This involves enlarging people's options and choices, which implies greater access to knowledge and skills, better nutrition and health, enhanced acces to basic social services and more secure livelihoods. The HDI measures human development based on the basic factors of a long and healthy life, acquisition of knowledge, and a reasonable standard of living.

Vihiga County's HDI is 0.5516 against nationals 0.561. Factors contributing to this index include the county's life expectancy, literacy rates as well as the school enrolment rates. During the plan period, these factors will be addressed with a view of improving the

county's welfare. The Human Poverty Index measures the deprivation of the region. The county's HPI is at 27 .0 against the national index of 29.1.

The county poverty level is 41% and GDP per capita is US\$ 1,103 compared to national poverty level of 45.9per cent and GDP per capita is US\$ 2,800. Several strategies identified in the next chapter of this document will be employed to address the increasing poverty situation in the county.

The primary school Gross Enrolment Rate (GER) is at 103% compared to national's 166.9%. Secondary school GER is at 67% compared to the national rate of 48.8%. The County literacy level is at 84.2% compared to national figure of 79%. This is attributable to the intensified awareness campaigns on the importance of education and free primary education programme. More infrastructural facilities in the learning institutions will be provided to cater for the needs of learners. Bursary funds will be set aside to cater for the bright and needy students to achieve the universal education as envisioned in the Kenya Vision 2030 and the MDG goal 1.

The HIV and AIDS prevalence rate in the county is at 5.6 % against the national figure of 6.3%. Despite the reducing trend in prevalence, HIV and AIDS is still a major concern as resources are redirected to mitigation and prevention measures of the affected and infected persons. The county government will put up strategies to combat the impact of HIV/AIDS menace through promotion of behaviour change, treatment, promotion of safe sex practices, encouragement of home based care providers and support of the infected and affected persons.

The infant mortality is 60/1000 against a national figure of 74/1000. This is a slight improvement. However, nutrition, immunization and child care support will be enhanced to further improve on this status. Maternal mortality is at 414/100,000 against the national figure of 488/100,000. Women of reproductive age will be encouraged to seek antenatal and post natal care from health practitioners. Reproductive health education and Family Planning services will be enhanced to reduce infant and maternal morbidity and mortality.

The county's life expectancy is at 55.9 years compared to national figure of 63.07 years. The county government will ensure that the community access efficient and effective health services from health facilities in the county by providing the required medical equipment and staff in all the facilities. Social security support programmes will be up scaled to cushion the poor and the old.

The county's total labour force is projected to be 282,761 in 2012. Of the total labour force, over 80% are engaged in small farm agricultural and livestock production activities. This is followed by the informal sector with 57.1% while wage employment accounts for 19.2%.

The Youth Development Index is a composite measure of youth development. The index is a tool to monitor changes that occur in a youth over time. The county's YDI is 0.535 compared to the national 0.5817. To address this challenge, there will be need to focus on improving school transition rates, more training on life skills for the youth, eliminate child labour ,ensure proper child health care , sustain gender parity and women empowerment, and protection of children rights as enshrined in the constitution

1.6 Infrastructure and Access

1.6.1 Road and Rail Network

The road network in the county is in a fairly good condition except a few feeder roads which require routine maintenance. The county's total road network in length is 1,058.2 Km. Paved roads make up 16.6 per cent of the total road network. Bitumen surface covers a length of 201.5 Km, gravel surface 373.7 Km and earth surface 483 Km. The County has a rail length of 20 Km and has one railway station at Luanda. However, rail services stopped several years ago. It is the wish of Vihiga people that the national government rehabilitate the railway lines and resume the train services to ease transportation of agricultural produce from the county to other regions.

The county has no airstrip and relies on the neighbouring counties for flight services However, the county government plans to revive an airstrip at Kaimosi, Hamisi subcounty.



Shamakhokho - Serem Road

1.6.2 Posts and Telecommunications

Vihiga County is served with 23 post/sub-post offices and four private couriers, spread across the county. The major post offices are located in Mbale and Luanda Towns. The mobile telephone network coverage stands at 80 per cent. The County's terrain characterized by hills and valleys has influenced telecommunications network in the region. The number of households with telephone landlines has declined overtime due to the emergence of mobile phones as well as vandalism of the cables.

1.6.3 Financial Institutions

The county has five (5) commercial banks namely Kenya Commercial Bank, Equity Bank, Cooperative Bank, Post Bank and Barclays Bank. There are also micro-finance institutions namely, Kenya Women Finance Trust, FOSA, Bunyore Financial Services Association and Platinum Credit and one village bank by the name Khaviem village bank. Most of these institutions are concentrated in urban centres and large markets centres. Despite the large number of financial institutions, access to credit is still a major challenge as the rate of interest charged remains high. The major beneficiaries of credit from micro finance institutions are the women and youths who are organised in groups undertaking various income generating activities.

The county has a total of 30 registered SACCOs. The cooperative movement has instilled the saving culture in the region and helped mobilize resources for social and economic development of the community. Most members prefer accessing credit from these SACCOs as opposed to the banks whose interest rates are quite high. There will be efforts to expand the existing SACCOs so and expand the membership and portfolio.

1.6.4 Education Institutions

There are 107 Adult learning centres and 16 tertiary colleges in the county. Among the public colleges are Kaimosi Teachers Training College and Friends Kaimosi Institute of Technology. Private colleges include Vihiga Teachers College, St Joseph's Teachers College and Goibei Teachers College. The county government plans to establish a medical training college in the county to meet the growing demand for heath personnel. There are 16 youth polytechnics across the county. However, enrolment in these polytechnics has been low key. The County government seeks to improve on enrolments and acceptance in polytechnics by equipping and staffing them since they are a source of middle-level skilled labour force. Presently there is no full fledged University in the county. However, there are satellite learning centres at Luanda, Chavakali, Ebunagwe, Mbale and Kaimosi. The county government seeks to establish a university in the county at Kaimosi by 2017.



Friends Kaimosi Institute of Science & Technology

1.6.5 Energy Access

The County has a total of 209 trading centres with 192 of them connected with electricity. Some 49 health centres and 164 schools have also been connected with electricity. Urban household access to electricity is 10.8 per cent whereas the rural household access to electricity is 5.3 per cent. The main source of cooking fuel is firewood which accounts for 84.8per cent of total cooking fuel whereas the main source of lighting fuel is paraffin accounting for 88.7 per cent of total population. Feasibility studies have been undertaken to revive a hydroelectric power station at Kaimosi dam meet the increasing demand for electricity in the county. Efforts will also be made to promote solar as an alternative source of energy to minimize destruction of forests and environmental degradation.



Kaimosi Dam

1.6.6 Markets and Urban Centres

The county has 209 market centres and two major towns namely, Mbale and Luanda. There are 2,258 retail and 83 wholesale traders licensed to do business. Most of the trading centres lack adequate basic facilities like water, electricity and solid waste disposal sites. The county government will therefore give priority to the provision of these services.



Luanda Market along Kisumu-Busia Road

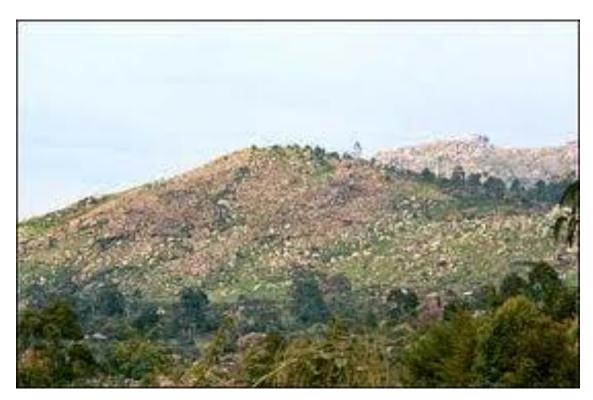
1.6.7 Housing: Types

Housing in the county is mainly characterized by type of walling, floor and roof materials. Mud/wood walled houses comprise of 74.8per cent of households while 71.3per cent of houses are made of earth floors and 94.2per cent households have corrugated iron sheets roofs. The predominant flooring materials used by most households in the county are earth, mud, dung and sand a share of cement and tiles. The county government intends to outline a housing policy to reduce sprawling of slums in urban centres. The government seeks to partner with development partners to construct low cost modern houses in the urban centres to minimize the mushrooming slums.

1.7 Land and Land Use

1.7.1 Mean Holding Size

The average farm size in the county is 0.4 hectares for small scale farming and 3 ha for large scale. The fertile land in Sabatia, Hamisi and Emuhaya Constituencies coupled with abundant rains has influenced the dense settlement. The high concentration of population is witnessed even in the rocky areas such as Maragoli hills and the flat swampy parts of Luanda.



Maragoli Hills in Vihiga

In terms of land use, 98.7per cent of the land is under farming, mostly subsistence, while 1.3per cent is under housing. The main land use types include livestock, crop farming, tree planting fish farming and settlements. Other land use activities are soil mining for brick making and pot making as well as house construction. Sand and stone harvesting are other activities for which land is put to use. The increase in settlement areas reduces

available arable land for livelihood activities. Most of these activities are undertaken in rural areas where the majority live.

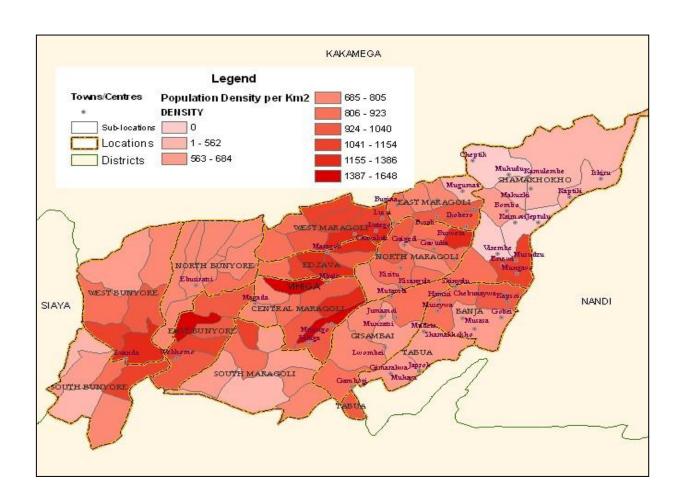
1.7.2 Percentage of Land owners with Title Deeds

Proportion of parcels whose owners have title deeds is 28.3per cent while the rest is still under the ownership of grandparents. Women ownership of land titles is also low due to cultural barriers. This has made it very difficult for those who would like to access credit from financial institutions for investment due to lack of collateral. Most people are left to invest their little funds which, in most cases, are in form of grants and donations that cannot meet their development aspirations. This is even made worse by the high poverty situation. The high population density in the county has also led further sub divisions of land into uneconomical parcels.

1.7.3 Incidence of Landlessness

Most people in the county own land. However, 3 per cent of the total population is landless. Some of the landless have invaded Maragoli and Kibiri Forests for settlement.

Table 6: Spatial Map of Vihiga County



Others have immigrated to neighbouring counties like Siaya, Nandi, Kakamega, Tranzoia and Bungoma.

With the high rate of population growth rate, most of the existing forests may be destroyed in search of land for farming and settlement. An example is the destruction of Maragoli forest which now remains bare rocks. This has led to negative impact on the environment, climate—and food security in the neighbouring areas. Family planning measures will be enhanced to address the growing population and effects on land. An audit will be undertaken to identify the landless and appropriate measures taken.

1.8 Community Organizations/Non-State Actors

1.8.1 Cooperative societies

There are 28 active and 36 dormant cooperatives in the county with a membership of 33,204. Most of these cooperatives are faced with management challenges and wrangles that ought to be addressed to revitalise the sector. The turnover in 2012 from all the cooperatives was Kshs. 200,522,000 an indication that with proper mobilization and management, resources can be harnessed from the community to develop the county.

1.8.2 Non-Governmental organisations

Non-Governmental Organizations play a key role in the development. The roles played by these organizations complement the efforts of other stakeholders. Several NGOs, CBOs and CSOs operate within the county covering diverse activities like health, education, agriculture, governance ,rural development, water and sanitation sub-sectors. The county government intends to attract more partners to support these NGOs and CBOs.

1.8.3 Self Help/ Women and Youth groups

The county has a total of 4,196 self-help groups, 4,200 Women groups, and 2,327 Youth groups engaged in various development activities. Some of the priority areas they cover include, poverty alleviation, water and sanitation, environment, national cohesion, welfare and health. Sustainability of these groups has been a major challenge that has rendered some of them inactive. Efforts will be made to capacity build the groups with the objective of resuscitating them. Loans and grants will be availed to the groups to enable them engage in development activities.

1.9 Crop, Livestock and Fish Production

Crop production is the mainstream of the county's economy and contributes about 64 per cent to the county's income. Agriculture employs the majority of people in rural areas as well as those in the urban areas indirectly.

1.9.1 Main crops produced

Maize and beans are the main crops produced with annual production currently estimated at 90,000 and 20,000 bags respectively per annum. Majority of farmers plant these two crops as food crops. However, most of what is produced ends up in markets. Other crops being planted are sorghum, casssava, sweet potatoes and bananas..T'e county government intends to improve crop production by encouraging farmers to use certified seeds and fertilized.

1.9.2 Acreage under food crop and cash crops

The hectare under food and cash crop production in the County is approximately 40,000 and 8,000 respectively. The main food crops produced are maize, beans, millet and sweet potatoes. Tea and coffee are the main cash crops grown. However coffee growing has been on a declining trend and efforts will be undertaken to promote it. The continous planting of eucalyptus trees has not only reduced acreage under food crops but has had a deteriorating effect on the productivity of the land in the region. Efforts will be made to regulate the planting of eucalypts and farmers encouraged to plant other environmental friendly species of trees.

1.9.3 Average farm sizes

The average farm size in the county is 0.4 hectares for small scale and 3 ha for large scale farming. This contributes to the low yield per unit area for most farming households. This situation is worsened by the growing population and further subdivisions of land into smaller parcels.

1.9.4 Main storage facilities

The main storage facilities relied on by most households are silos, improved granaries, traditional stores and bags. The county has NCPB silos in Chavakali and Hamisi, which however operate below capacity since crop production in the county is small-scale subsistence and never reach the silos.

1.9.5 Main livestock bred

The livestock sub-sector focuses on livestock production, development and promotion of animal health through veterinary services. The main types of livestock kept in the County are zebu cattle, dairy cattle and poultry. The annual milk production is 6,195,099 litres. Chicken is the main poultry reared with a production of 10,585,000 kgs, although guinea fowls rearing is emerging in some parts of the County. Beekeeping is also a livestock enterprise that is undertaken in the County. Honey production stands at 65,555 kgs annually. Rabbit keeping has also been embraced in the county.

1.9.6 Main fishing activities

The county has 1,634 farmers engaged in fishing activities mainly in established fish ponds. Most of the fish ponds were started under the ESP programmes in 2011. These fish ponds covers a total area of 44.7 ha with the main fish species bred being tilapia and cat. The county government intends to establish at least one hatchery in every constituency as a source of fingerlings, and freezers to preserve the fish..



Fish Farming in Emuhaya

1.10 Forestry and Agro Forestry

1.10.1 Main Forest Types and Size of Forests

The main forest type is the tropical rain forest covering a total area of 4,160.9 hectares. These are Kibiri forest consisting of indigenous and exotic tree species on a 3,691.3 ha space and Maragoli Forest consisting of 469.3ha of exotic tree species. However, the Maragoli forest has since been destroyed by human activities. There are also community forests for cultural rites and private forests owned by individuals and churches. Due to the human encroachment, most indigenous forest species have been destroyed and exotic trees have now dominated most farms in the county. Eucalyptus form about 70 per cent of the tree species grown in farms.

1.10.2 Main Forest Products, Gazetted and Ungazzeted Forests

Forest products found within the county include timber, fuel wood, construction poles and medicine. Other than the tropical rain forest which is gazetted, the rest is found on farm lands. Non gazetted forests cover an area of 48 hectares.

Kibiri Forest comprises of exotic and indigenous soft timber of high value. Maragoli Forest comprised of exotic soft woods established for the protection of the hill but which could be exploited selectively.

The growing demand for building poles, fuel wood and fencing poles due to the rapid population growth has caused strains on the soil leading to destruction of soils through soil erosion. Both hill and gully erosions are common in the county due to the high amounts of rainfall received.



Indigenous forests in Kaimosi

1.10.3 Promotion of Agro-Forestry and Green Economy

Vihiga County is one of the most densely-populated counties in Kenya. Pressure on land is so much such that farm lands have been subdivided into uneconomical parcels. Farmers in the county have small-woodlots and trees dotted all along the landscape on their small farms where they generate small incomes from forest products such as timber, poles, firewood and to some extend charcoal. There are other alternative sources of generating incomes from non-wood products in the county which are geared towards conserving our forests, such as bee keeping, mushroom growing, fish and horticulture farming. Efforts will be made to intensively plant trees in tea growing areas of Sabatia and Hamisi to cater for the Mudete tea factory fuel wood requirements as well as improve on the environment.



Tea Farming in Vihiga County

National Environment Management Authority is collaborating with other stakeholders to plant trees in the major towns and market centres, along roads, schools and other public places in the entire county. Individual households have also been encouraged to plant trees within their homesteads.

In collaboration with other stakeholders, local farmers and local herbal practitioners are being encouraged to plant high valued medicinal trees in their farm lands. Processing of these medicinal plants for the market will be undertaken through the establishment of a processing industry by the county government in partnership with the private sector.

1.11 Environment and Climate Change

1.11.1 Major contributors to environmental degradation in the county

The major contributors to environmental degradation in the county are; increased population, unplanned urbanization, high level of poverty, unsustainable management of the ecosystem and low environmental awareness. The county will endeavor to comply with the Environmental Management and Coordination Act, 1999 to address these challenges.

1.11.2 Effects of Environmental Degradation

Poor land use, improper waste disposal, sand harvesting, and pollution of rivers and springs are some of the practices which have degraded the county's environment. The rising population has resulted in community invading the existing forest thereby destroying the water catchments. Poor farming practices in sloppy areas have led to soil erosion consequently depleting the soils fertility. This has resulted to low yield leading to food shortage. Strategies for addressing these effects will involve promotion and protection of riverbanks, soil conservation measures, afforestation, good farming methods and forming of environment protection committees to secure water sources.

1.11.3 Climate change and its effect in the county

Climate change has been felt in the county as high temperatures are experienced with heavy and erratic rainfall. More dry spell that interfere with the soil and crop productivity and natural disasters like hailstorms have become a common feature during rain period and they do interfere with crop production. Wetlands are fast diminishing in size due to deforestation, siltation as a result of soil erosion and human livelihood activities including increased settlements. Sources of water such as rivers, springs and wells suffer reduced sizes and low water volumes with obvious pollution from car wash, refuse, raw sewage and garbage from homes, roads and plants. This has led to crop failure and increase in malaria cases.

1.11.4 Climate change mitigation measures and adaptation strategies

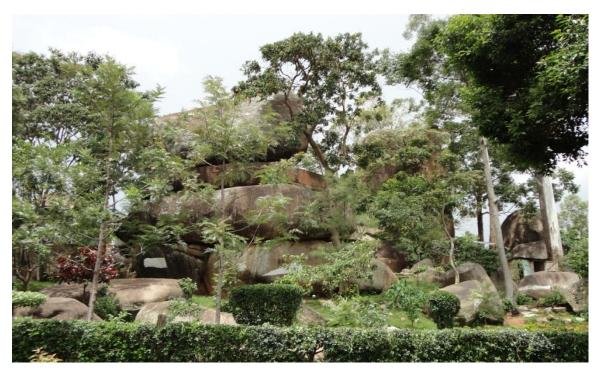
The county will strive to adopt environmentally sustainable methods that preserve and enhance soil and ground water. This will include, terracing to prevent soil loss and degradation through erosion, radically reducing tillage, rotating crops and applying natural fertilizers to improve soil structure and fertility. Farmers will be encouraged to monitor precipitation patterns to change crops or use different harvest and planting dates. Farmers will have to continually adjust cultivation and breeding practices to varying climate conditions. Early warning and management systems will be put in place to facilitate adaptation to climate variability and change.

1.12 Mining

Most people in the county own land. However, 3 per cent of the total population is landless. Some of the landless have invaded Maragoli and Kibiri Forests for settlement. Others have immigrated to neighbouring counties like Siaya, Nandi, Kakamega, Tranzoia and Bungoma.

1.12.1 Ongoing activities

Mining is still practiced at a low scale in Luanda and Shaviringa areas. This is mainly due to lack of technology and equipment to mine the available minerals and resources economically. Most of the gold bearing rocks in Vihiga and Sabatia sub-counties is mined by using local technologies yielding very low outputs. Prospecting for gold and other minerals is underway at Kichutu mines in Vihiga and Kaimosi Forest. Currently, the abundantly available granitic rocks are transported by companies outside the county for processing and then re-exported back as building materials such as ballast, terrazzo chips and ornamental stone. The county government intends to seek partners to establish factories within the county to process the rocks.



Stone Mountain at Kima

1.12.2 Mining potentials

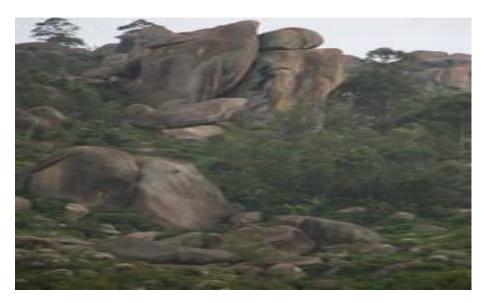
Massive sulphide and photolytic rocks which produce acids and building murram respectively are in abundance but are under exploited due to poor mining technology. Weathering of Kavirondian sediments led to formation of micaceous clays which are widely spread in the northern part of the county. These clays are suitable for the manufacture of bricks and pottery. Sand deposits occur locally in most stream beds particularly within the granitic terrain in the southern part of the county. Due to steep gradients much of the sand is, however, washed down to be deposited further down stream in Kisumu County.

Investing in mining technology will lead to exploitation of natural resources such as mining of the Vihiga granite and marble that is currently not fully exploited. In the process of mining, land can be reclaimed for settling the population.

1.13 Tourism

1.13.1 Main tourist attractions

The County has great potential for domestic and international tourism. The sites include forests, hill of vision and heritage areas including the Mungoma cave, bird's sanctuary and Wagevere rocks embossed with foot prints in Matsigulu. The county has a rich culture with Maragoli festivals observed annually. Besides, opportunity exists in the development of cultural tourism. Inadequate entrepreneurial skills, limited land space, inadequate physical infrastructure and limited access to credit facilities are the main challenges that impede the development of this sector.



Maragoli granitic rocks

1.13.2 Tourist class hotels/restaurants, bed occupancy

There is only one tourist class hotel, Sosa cottages, situated at Gisambai market near Majengo with a bed capacity of 56. Other notable restaurants are Hemara and Alliance in Chavakali. With the high potential in the tourism sector, there exists great opportunities in investing in tourist hotels particularly in Mbale, the county headquarters, to meet the increased demand in this industry. The county has other 10 unclassified hotels and 22 bar and restaurants located across the sub-counties.



Sosa Cottages



Equator crossing at the border of the county

1.14 Industry

The county has one tea processing factory situated at Mudete market in Sabatia Sub-County and miniature milk processing factories. Total tea production is estimated to be 10.6 million Kgs annually. Milk production is 2.7 million litres which does not meet the county's demand hence the need to expand milk production. The county government

intends to promote coffee farming and cooperatives in the county and revive a coffee factory in Hamisi to improve on the processing and marketing of coffee.

Resources will be directed towards creation of investment opportunities for industrial development. The industrial estates and the Centres for Industrial Development (CIDC) established in all the sub-counties under the ESP programmes will be equipped and activated. More jua kali sheds will be established in the peri-urban areas and jua-kali associations strengthened.

1.15 Employment

1.15.1 Wage earners

Most wage earners in the county are in agriculture and rural development sector, mainly involved in crop farming which includes tea and coffee as the main cash crops, maize, beans as well as livestock production. Agriculture provides 70% of employment opportunities.

1.15.2 Self employed

The urban self employed comprise 4 per of the total labour force. While 34% of labour force is rural based. Most people in the rural areas are self employed and engaged in small scale businesses operating kiosks selling grocery, foodstuffs, small hotels and 'boda boda services and undertaking small scale farming. The urban self employment includes those in businesses like shop keeping, hotels, chemists, hair dressing ,foodstuff trade, cottage industry among others.

1.15.3 Labour force

The County's total labour force (15-64) years were 282,761 which represent 49 per cent of the total population in 2012. The composition of this labour force was 55 per cent (155,092) female and 45 per cent (127,669) male. The labour participation rate for population aged 15-64 years is 81.9 per cent while the percentage of economically active population in wage employment is 29.2 per cent. The total employed population is 118,893.

1.15.4 Unemployment Levels

The number of people seeking work but not finding are over 65% while the economically inactive are 55%. Youth unemployment has worsened with the diminishing opportunities for formal employments. This has led to high dependency ratio and inability of the few employed to save and invest. Cases of insecurity associated with youth unemployment are also on the rise. In this regard, more opportunities need to be created with a view of addressing the unemployment problem. The county government

plans to expand opportunities for the youth and women. More funds were will be availed to youth and women groups.

1.16 Water and Sanitation

1.16.1 Water resources and quality

The water sub-sector promotes and supports the integrated water resource management and development approach towards enhancing water availability and accessibility. Households with access to piped water comprise 2.7 per cent whereas 64 per cent of the households are served with protected springs and 25.3 per cent are served with unprotected springs.

1.16.2 Water supply schemes

There are 20 piped water supply schemes within the county some of which are operational while others are under rehabilitation. The major water schemes are Mbale, Maseno, Ebunagwe, Kaimosi and Sosiani water schemes.

1.16.3 Water sources

The average distance to the nearest water point is about 0.5 Km. The proportion of households with roof catchment systems stands at 8 per cent. With an unpredictable rainfall pattern, efforts will be made to increase the number of households with roof catchments to tap rain water. Efforts will also be made to protect all the springs.

1.16.4 Sanitation

Most rural households in the county have pit latrines. However, 77.9 per cent of the pit latrines are uncovered while only 22.1 per cent are covered. The county lacks a waste disposal, sewerage and efluent management system. Most public and private premises rely on septic tanks. Lagoons will be established in major towns of Mbale and Luanda. The County government also plans to purchase exhausters to serve the individual households.

1.17 Health Access and Nutrition

1.17.1 Health Facilities and Personnel

The county has one public county referral facility, Vihiga County Hospital at Mbale and a Kaimosi Mission Hospital an faith based facility. There are three sub-Sub-county level 4 facilities in Sabatia, Hamisi and Emuhaya. There are also 18 health centres, 32 dispensaries and 34 private and mission based facilities. The average distance to the nearest facility is 5 Km. The doctor/population ratio is 1:85,000 whereas that of nurses to population ratio is 1:24,000 as compared to national doctor population ratio of

1:16,521. The shortage of doctors and other medical staff implies inadequate healthcare service. The county government intends to recruit more health personnel to address the gap to move towards the required international standard of 1:1,000. There are plans to establish a medical training college in the county to create a pool of trained health staff to meet the increasing demand.

1.17.2 Morbidity

Malaria, HIV and AIDS related illness, upper and lower truck infections, diarrhoea and skin diseases are the most prevalent causes of morbidity and mortality. HIV prevalence rate is 5.6 per cent against the national figure of 6.3 per cent. The most infected age group in the age bracket 15-49 years with women being the most affected.

Malaria prevalence rate is 33.4 per cent, diarrhoea, 5.4 per cent, respiratory diseases (upper and lower), and skin diseases 19.3 per cent. The high prevalence of malaria can be attributed to the fact that 43.2 per cent of children less than 5 years do not sleep under treated mosquito nets. Other factors that contribute to morbidity are use of contaminated food and water, adverse weather conditions, poor nutrition as well as accidents involving motor cycles and assaults related injuries.

1.17.3 Nutritional Status and Prevalence of Stunting and Wasting

Malnutrition is an outcome of complex interaction of many factors which include disease, child care and food intake. The interactions of these factors lead to stunting, wasting and conditions of micronutrient deficiencies in children. In the county 45.8 per cent of the total population of children under the age of five are either underweight stunted or have wasting condition. Of this population, 14.8 per cent are underweight, 28.4 per cent stunting and 2.6 per cent wasting. The county government will put emphasis on up scaling immunization programmes, encourage prolonged exclusive breastfeeding and improve access to nutrient rich foods among children and their families through community based nutrition interventions.

1.17.4 Immunization Coverage

Immunization of children is crucial to reducing infant and child mortality. The proportion of children fully immunized in the entire county has increased over time due to the support given by the health facilities in collaboration with other stakeholders. The immunization coverage for the county for the children under 5 is 80.2 per cent.

1.17.5 Access to Family Planning

The awareness of family planning services in the county is above 90 per cent with the contraceptive prevalence at 47 per cent. A total of 25.8 per cent of married women of ages 15-49 have unmet need for family planning. There is need to provide a number of

opportunities to improve reproductive health, including increasing access to and use of family planning services. Male involvement in family planning programmes is also crucial in addressing reproductive health and family planning issues.

The maternal mortality ratio in the county stands at 414 per 100,000 live births against the national 488 per 100,000. This could be attributed to many incidences of home deliveries common in the region, inaccessibility to health facilities, deliveries by untrained birth attendants and inadequate medical staff and equipment .The county government plans to establish maternity wings in all the health facilities and equip them in order to improve on access. More family planning programmes and reproductive health education will also be promoted.

1.18 Education and Literacy

1.18.1 Pre-Primary Education

Pre-School Education The County had 754 pre-primary schools (ECDE) in 2012 with gross enrolment rate of 70.6 per cent and net enrolment rate of 66.6 per cent .Of the enrolment were 8,314 girls and 8,980 boys .The total number of teachers is 1,100 with a teacher pupil ratio of 1:15

1.18.2 Primary Education

The gross enrolment rate in primary education in 2012 was 103 per cent which means that the over age join primary school. This is attributed to the introduction of free primary education by the national government. The overall net enrolment was 78.5 per cent. The total enrolment was 174,245 of which 52 per cent (88,456) were girls and 48 per cent (85,768) boys. There is gender parity at primary schools of 0.9:1 boys to girls implying a slight difference in number of boys and girls enrolment in pre-school and primary school. This could however imply that more boys do not transit to primary education or dropout altogether. The drop-out rate in primary education is 3 per cent for boys and 1 per cent for girls. Concerted effort will therefore be taken to ensure that boys as well as girls enrol and transit in primary schools.

There are a total of 4,237 teachers in primary schools. The teacher pupil ratio is 1:42 in the county, however, unevenly distributed with some schools grossly understaffed with as few as three teachers only. Gender balancing in staffing is also a concern that will have to addressed. More schools will be constructed to meet the increasing enrolment.

1.18.3 Literacy

Majority of the population 82.1 per cent aged 15 years and above are able to read or write while 15.2 per cent of the same category is unable to read nor write. Overly 79.1 per cent of the population is literate. Efforts will be made to ensure that more formal as well as informal institutions are established to further improve on the county's literacy

level. The county government plans to equip and staff the adult learning centres and establish resource centres in all sub locations in the county.

1.18.4 Secondary Education

The County had 114 secondary schools by 2012 with a total enrolment of 34, 188. The gross enrolment rate was 67 per cent while the net enrolment rate was 58.3 per cent The enrolment of boys and girls in secondary schools is almost at par with girls at 17,843 and 16,345 boys. Boys exhibit a higher dropout rate than girls. The average year of attendance in secondary schools is 14 years. There are 2,001 teachers in secondary schools with male teachers dominating this pool of teachers, representing 67 per cent. The teacher/student ratio stands at 1:28 indicating need for extra teachers. This is worsened by the continued construction of new clan-based community secondary schools mainly funded by CDF with disregard of the ability of staffing by TSC. In terms of acess distribution by distance to the nearest public secondary school, 31 per cent of the community lies within 0-1 Km of a public secondary school while 36.1 per cent and 43.6 per cent of the community lies within 1.1-4.9 Km and five Km and above of a public secondary school respectively. These disparities will be addressed so as to ensure equitable access to these facilities within the county.

1.18.5 Tertiary Education

The county has no full-fledged University, however there are learning centres for other universities in Chavakali, Mbale, Kaimosi, Ebunagwe and Luanda. There is an institute of science and technology in Kaimosi, 3 teachers training colleges, 21 youth polytechnics. There are also several unaccredited commercial and ECD colleges spread across the county. The county government intends to establish a University and Medical training college in the county by 2017. Enrolments in the tertiary colleges have however been low with the youth polytechnics and the institute of technology recording less than capacity enrolments. Effort will have to be made to change career mind set of the community from teaching to other disciplines.

CHAPTER TWO: COUNTY DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

2 Introduction.

This chapter provides the highlights of socio-economic development, challenges and strategies in the county. The chapter indicates the linkages of the County Development Profile with the Kenya Vision 2030, its Medium Term Plan and the Constitution of Kenya, 2010. It also gives the status of implementation of Millennium Development Goals at the county. It further analyzes the major development challenges and crosscutting issues that affect the development of the county. The chapter concludes with an analysis of the potential strategic policy thrusts which highlight development issues, their causes, development objectives and strategies mapped to MTEF sectors and national/county functions as given in Fourth Schedule of the Constitution of Kenya 2010.

2.1 Major Development Challenges

2.1.1 Population Pressure

The rate of population growth in the county exceeds the rate of wealth accumulation. The high population exerts pressure on the land leading to uneconomical sub-divisions of land. It further constrains family resources which must be shared to large family sizes as well as on social amenities such as schools, hospitals and water and sewage system. Cultural practices that encourage large family size and inaccessibility to contraceptives for those living far away from shopping centers are the main causes of the high population growth in the county.

2.1.2 Poor Infrastructure

The county has a poor state of roads and other forms of communication infrastructure. Although most of the roads are all weather, the heavy rainfalls received in the county destroy the roads and leading to high maintenance costs. The poor state of roads hampers the movement of farm produce to the market. Similarly, business people are unable to transport their commodities to interior parts of the county making accessibility to some products almost impossible. The poor road network has also contributed to insecurity as security personnel have been unable to respond in time in case of emergency. It is expected that devolved funds will give priority to infrastructure in the county. The mobile network coverage to some areas especially within the valleys is lacking due to the land terrain.

2.1.3 Low Agricultural Productivity

Agricultural productivity in the county is low and declining. This can be seen in maize production where the average production of maize is four bags per acre as compared to its potential of fifteen (15) bags per acre. Declining soil fertility and low-adoption of new

farming technologies are some of the contributing factors for the low agricultural productivity in the county. This is compounded by a number of other factors such as the declining land sizes, inadequate affordable credit and unaffordable inputs to farmers, poor access to agricultural and extension services and soil erosion. The situation is complicated further by climate change. The rainy seasons have changed while temperatures have risen making the region unsuitable for crop and livestock production. As a consequence, farmers are unable to meet the annual food requirements forcing the county to rely on neighbouring counties to meet the deficit.

2.1.4 Inadequate Safe and Clean Water

Water underpins the socio-economic development of a county. The main water sources for domestic use are protected springs, shallow wells and rivers. These resources are however, declining over years; both in quantity and quality. The major cause of the declining quantity is the planting of hydrophilic trees species (eucalyptus) along the river banks and encroachment of wetlands. Inappropriate farming practices upstream, improper solid and liquid waste management as well as the runoff occasioned by the gradient of the land are responsible for the declining water quality.

2.1.5 Inadequate Health services

Access to health services is one of the major concerns that hamper the development of the county. The county is faced with a number of factors that limit the access to proper health care. These factors includes; inadequate health infrastructure, lack of medical personnel as well as persistent shortage of drugs. The high maternal and infant mortality rates imply that efforts should be made to adequately address the challenge. More health institutions will be constructed while the existing ones expanded and equipped. The shortage of medical personnel will be addressed by recruiting more doctors and other staff.

2.1.6 Education

Provision of quality and affordable education has been a challenge in the county. The number of education facilities do not meet the needs of the growing learner population at all levels. This situation is further complicated by the shortage of staff and learning materials. The cost of education is relatively high and hence the growing needs of the bright and needy learners have not been adequately addressed. The county government will partner with all key stakeholders with a view of addressing these problems.

2.2 Cross-Cutting Issues

2.2.1 HIV and AIDS

This prevalence rate is however lower than the national average of 6.3 per cent and may be attributed to two major highways passing through the county. The two highways increase the interaction between the local community, truck drivers and other entrepreneurs thereby increasing their risk. The worst affected areas are Luanda and those centres lying along the Kisumu - Kakamega highway. Cultural practices, for example wife inheritance, inadequate health personnel and facilities are some of the weakness that has hindered control of new infections. This has had a negative impact on development despite the amount of the resources available for use in taking care of both the infected and affected.

SWOT Analysis

Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats	
Well trained and	Inadequate health	Support from the Global	Rigid cultural practices	
dedicated health staff	personnel and facilities	Fund and other	e.g. wife inheritance;	
and community health	and low VCT and ARV	development partners,	persistent stigma for the	
workers; availability of	uptake	Proposed HIV/AIDS	infected and multi-drug	
anti-retroviral drugs;		Bill and new research	resistance opportunistic	
existence of several VCT		outcomes	diseases and possibility	
centers; availability of			of withdrawal of funds	
development partners			by development	
and availability of			partners	
various HIV/AIDS				
related services.				

2.2.2 Disaster Management

The major disasters in the county include lightning and heavy rains, deforestation, destruction of loose surface roads and bridges, and road accidents. The county has had occasional incidences of rocks falling at quarry sites, collapsing of buildings, fire outbreaks, especially during dry seasons caused by human activities such as clearance of farm lands through burning of bushes, electric faults and lightning strikes during raining seasons. This has led to loss of life and property. On the other hand the county does not have well defined measures or facilities to tackle such problems. Disease outbreaks have also been experienced and these have resulted in diversion of resources to address them thus affecting project implementation.

SWOT Analysis

Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Trained staff on disaster	Inadequate facilities for	Seek assistance from the	Safety of the acquired
management	response during disaster	development partners	facilities is not
	and low awareness level		guaranteed and frequent
	of the risk of disasters		disasters

2.2.3 Gender Inequality

There are some cultural beliefs which are discriminative against women and children. One of the beliefs is that women are considered to be temporary members in the family and therefore they should not own land or even get much education. Women are therefore left out in major decision making processes; some of which affect them. Likewise, children are made to believe that they have nothing important to contribute in terms of views and therefore should only take instructions. To address these views and others, there are several NGOs and CBOs that are spearheading education on women and children rights. Women can now access the Women Enterprise Fund to uplift their standards. Many women however, do not report cases of infringement of their rights for fear of being condemned by the extended family. Cases taken to court may also drag for a long time before being completed.

SWOT Analysis

Strengths Weaknesses		Opportunities	Threats	
Several NGOs, CBOs	Rigid Cultural beliefs	Access to Women	Cases against	
and government officers that infringe on women		Enterprise Fund and	infringement of women	
have been spearheading	and children rights.	others and possibility of	of and children rights may	
education on women and		seeking assistance from	drag in court being	
children rights; political	en rights; political		completed.	
will exists and strong		that support children		
policies are in place				

2.2.4 Environment and Climate Change

Climate Change is considered one of the most serious threats to sustainable development. Potential impacts of climate change are expected in many sectors such as; human health, food security, economic activities, natural resources and physical infrastructure. Changes in climate affect the average weather that people are accustomed to. Changes in climate will enhance the spread of some diseases. Changes in temperature and precipitation, as well as droughts and floods, will likely affect agricultural yield and production. These impacts will compromise food security and threaten human health through malnutrition, the spread of infectious diseases and food poisoning.

Poor land use, improper waste disposal and pollution of rivers and springs are some of the environmental challenges affecting the county. The increasing population has resulted in the community invading the existing forest thereby interfering with the water catchment. Poor land use system and poor terrain are other factors attracting environmental degradation. The growing population has put pressure on land such that the land parcels have further been sub-divided into uneconomical units. Encroachment of wetlands by the growing population has led to declining water volumes in existing water sources. Development partners could increase funding on trainings and implementation of environmental programmes so as to complement the county government's efforts in addressing these challenges. The County Environmental Action Plan will be prepared to address the above issues.

SWOT Analysis

Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Well trained	Inadequate staff and	Availability of NGOs	Ever increasing
environmental	non-adherence to	and CBOs engaged in	population that
conservation staff; ever	technical advice by	environmental issues	increases demand for
flowing rivers and	farmers and weak		settlement land and
springs that can support	enforcement of laws,		natural calamities
conservation initiatives;			
financial support from			
other stakeholders and			
Sub-county Environment			
Committees			

2.2.5 Information Communication and Technology

The uptake of ICT in the county is low as depicted by the limited internet facilities. Most people access these services in Kakamega or Kisumu. This means that residents of the County have not fully integrated ICT into development. The provision of electricity in most trading centers would ease the installation of internet facilities. A substantial part of the population especially the youth is knowledgeable on internet use. The major mobile phone networks are available almost all over the county as is the case with most radio and television services. However, many households do not own television sets as insecurity is rampant creating fear of owning the gadgets for those who can afford. ICT firms could be offered incentives so that they can put up ICT facilities especially in places like Luanda, Emuhaya, Mbale in Vihiga and Cheptulu and Serem in Hamisi.

SWOT Analysis

Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Electricity is available in	High cost of putting up	Loans can be acquired	Cyber crime
most parts of the county;	cyber cafes and high	from the available	Changing environment
substantial number of	cost of equipments	financial institutions and	and technology
trained persons in		availability of training	
computer skills and most		institutions	
information technology			
networks are available			
throughout the entire			
county			

2.2.6 Poverty

Poverty is widespread throughout the county with 41 per cent of people living below the poverty line. This level of poverty has implications on the county's efforts in development since no meaningful development can take place. The causes of poverty are diverse and include lack of capital to invest, high population, un-economical land units, high dependency syndrome, HIV/AIDS, alcoholism, poor infrastructure, lack of farm inputs, cultural practices, early marriages, high school dropouts, limited employment opportunities and poor implementation of pro-poor projects.

To address the poverty problem, measures such as modern agricultural practices, irrigation system farming and horticultural crops cultivation among other things should be put in place. High disease burden and insecurity are threatening the fight against poverty. There are however a number of NGOs and CBOs that are assisting the local community in establishing with sustainable income generating activities. The government is also providing relief food to those who cannot afford meals. Devolved funds such as Constituency Development Fund, Women Enterprise Development Fund and Youth Enterprise Development Fund have been used to put up projects and programmes aimed at uplifting the living standards of the people.

SWOT Analysis

Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats		
Good climate that can	Inadequate farming	Availability of the	Unpredictable weather		
support farming and	skills; small land sizes;	modern farming	and rising population		
livestock keeping; ready	limited job	technology; availability			
market for farm produce	opportunities; limited	of devolved funds and			
and products and	credit facilities; idleness	sound government			
substantial fraction of	among youth; poor	policies.			
the labour force is well	infrastructure and poor				
trained in various fields.	implementation of pro-				
	poor programmes and				
	projects.				

2.2.7 Youth Concerns

There is a high population of youth in the county who are mainly idle. They engage in drug abuse posing danger to security. This is mostly common in Emuhaya. This has contributed to the high prevalence rate of HIV/AIDS because of youths engaging in irresponsible sex and unavailability of youth friendly VCT centres. The existence of the Youth Enterprise Development Fund and other pro-youth initiatives will assist the youth to come up with development projects which will improve their livelihood. However, the Youth Enterprise Development Fund is not enough to meet the many applications that are received. More youth groups can be established and the County should develop appropriate policies and youth tailor made training. Political interference in youth programmes, drug abuse, irresponsible sex and negative attitude towards youth are some of the threats that may hinder youth development.

SWOT Analysis

Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats	
Well trained staff;	Inadequate personnel	Youth Enterprise	Increasing influence of	
existence of many active	and sporting facilities	Development Fund,	rigid culture	
youth groups and high	Delay in release of the	Youth policy in place,	HIV/AIDS; Negative	
literacy level among	funds,		attitude towards youth,	
youth.	Orientation towards		Political manipulation,	
	white collar jobs		Social media	

2.2.8 Physically Challenged

Physically challenged persons in Vihiga County comprise of approximately 26,250 and majority of them live in vicious cycles of poverty due to stigmatization, limited education opportunities, inadequate access to economic activities and access to the labour market. Persons with disability confront a range of challenging situations; depending on the extent of their disability. Access to infrastructure and services is a big challenge. Concerns of persons with disabilities will be addressed in accordance with the Disability Act, 2003. Sensitization programmes should be enhanced to ensure that the Disability Act is understood by the community and hence complied with. Different projects should also be initiated to address the needs of people with disability. As a county, priority should be given to the creation of more investment opportunities for this group so as to improve on their welfare.

SWOT Analysis

Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats	
Existing Disability Act	Poorly organized	Existing funding from	Limited funds and rigid	
and positive attitude	disability groups	the CG and NGOs and	cultural beliefs about	
towards disability		enabling Policy and	disability	
		regulatory framework		

2.2.9 Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)

Disasters, when they occur, disrupt and adversely impact on development including loss of resources, loss of capital stock and inventory, loss of production and provision of services, increase in fiscal expenditure, decline in economic growth, disincentives to new investment, diversion of resources from originally planned uses, negative impact on investment climate among others.

Well intended development efforts sometimes have disastrous consequences. Development projects implemented without taking into account existing environmental hazards may increase vulnerability to natural disasters. To ensure sustainable development, Disaster Risk Reduction measures should therefore be factored in the design, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of all policies, projects and programmes.

Situation Analysis

The county's response to disasters has always been reactive. There has been low resilience due to a number of factors such as inadequate investment in DRR programmes and activities, low awareness in the preparedness for disasters by community, institutional shortcomings occasioned by lack of comprehensive strategies in addressing disaster risk reduction in an integrated, sound and sustainable manner.

In Vihiga County, the major institution that addresses DRR is the Kenya Red Cross. The institution faces many challenges including inadequate skilled staff, lack of machinery, tools and equipment to effectively respond to emergencies.

Poverty levels which stand at 41per cent has greatly been contributed by disasters. Climate change that occasioned the drought experienced in 2004 and 2011 led to severe food shortage affecting the livelihood of the people. Disease outbreaks and HIV/AIDS whose prevalence is 5.6per cent has been a major factor in increased mortality rates thus affecting flow of income at house hold level and also increasing the number of orphans and vulnerable children

The major disasters in Vihiga County are as illustrated in below.

s/no	Type of disaster	Type of disaster Trend Pattern		Impact	
	Soil erosion and rock	Occurs during rainy seasons	Mainly on hill	Loss of lives	
	fall		slopes and along	Loss of property	
			the feeder roads	damaged roads	
				bridges	
				loss of fertile	
				agricultural land	
1.	Fires	Forest fires occur during dry	Kakamega Forest	Loss of lives and	
		seasons	major towns	property,	

s/no	Type of disaster	Trend	Pattern	Impact
		fire on infrastructure like	Along major roads	loss in expected
		buildings, power lines and	eg. Kisumu - Busia	investment/
		fires caused by oil spillage	Road.	income
		from tankers		
2.	Lightning	During dry seasons and	Mainly in public	Loss of lives and
		heavy rains	institutions i.e	property
			schools	widespread fear
3.	Collapse of quarry	Occasionally	Quarry sites	Loss of lives and
	mines			property
4.	Collapse of poorly	Occasionally	Major towns in the	Loss of lives
	constructed buildings		county – Emuhaya,	property and loss
			Luanda, Majengo,	in expected
			Mbale and	investment income
			Chavakali	

SWOT Analysis

Strengths	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Presence of the national	Inadequate trained	Reaffirmation of all	Lack of goodwill in the
policy on DRR which	human resource to	institutions to	implementation of DRR
can be cascaded to the	cascade DRR	implement DRR	legislation by
counties; presence of	legislation; lack of	legislation	stakeholders
personnel who can map	disaster prone area maps	Possibility of	Failure of disseminated
disaster prone areas;	in the county; lack of	demarcating risk prone	information reaching
availability of survey	comprehensive data on	areas; presence of civil	targeted groups; loss of
data on disasters and	all types of disasters	society organizations	data during storage and
existence of institutions	prone in the county and	undertaking surveys on	data manipulation and
like Red Cross	insufficient trained	disasters and volunteers	uncoordinated DRR
	personnel in the existing	sonnel in the existing willing to be equipped	
	institution	with DRR knowledge	institutions

2.3 Analysis of Issues and Causes

The matrix below provides a summary of the main development issues affecting the county, their causes, development objectives and proposed strategies. It also maps the development issues with the respective MTEF sectors and corresponding national/county functions.

The matrix below provides a summary of the main development issues affecting the county, their causes, development objectives and proposed strategies. It also maps the development issues with the respective MTEF sectors and corresponding national/county functions.

MTEF	Sub-	Link to	Issues/Prob	Causes	Development	Immediate	Potential strategic
Sector	sector	national/	lem		Objectives	objectives	policy thrusts
		county					
		functions					
Agriculture	Agricultur	County	Low	• Low	• To	• Impro	•Farm input credit
and Rural	e	function	Agricultural	quality	Improve	ve	facility at

MTEF	Sub-	Link to	Issues/Prob	Causes	Development	Immediate	Potential strategic
Sector	sector	national/	lem		Objectives	objectives	policy thrusts
		county					
Developmen t		functions	Productivity	seeds; • high cost of farm inputs and poor farming methods .	crop production by at least 50per cent by 2017 and improve farming methods.	yields by 20per cent annua lly for the next 5 years;	county level; promote small scale irrigation; agricultural training centre(s) for farmers in the county; development of Agriculture and rural development sector strategic plan for the county; promotion of Green house and traditional crops strengthen Agriculture Institutions and capacity
	Fisheries	County function	 Poor Storage Preservat ion marketin g of fish 	• Inadequat e funds	• To improve living standards of people	To improve value of fish products	 building. Enhance capacity for post harvest storage and preservation subsides on fish farming inputs.
	Livestock	County function	 Poor processing of hides and skins 	• Lack of a tannery	• To improve incomes	• To add value to hides and skins	Establish a tannery
	Cooperati ves	County function	• Mismanage ment of cooperative societies and poor governance	Corrupti on; lack of training	To improve managem ent of cooperati ves	• To revive dormant cooperati ves	Improve governance in cooperatives intensify cooperate education

MTEF Sector	Sub- sector	Link to national/ county functions	Issues/Prob lem	Causes	Development Objectives	Immediate objectives	Potential strategic policy thrusts training.
	Lands	County function	Land Tenure and subdivision	High populati on pressure	To increase on farm yields	To survey all land	Public sensitization on land ownership Issuance of title deeds
	Forest	County function	Forest encroachme nt and poor conservation of water catchment areas	Populatio n pressure	• To conserve the environme nt	To increase forest cover	Sensitization on conservation of water catchment areas enforcement of existing laws or enacting new ones at county level
Energy, Infrastructur e and ICT	Energy	National function	Inadequate, erratic and single phase power	• Inadequat e funds	• To improve productiv ity	• To increase electricit y coverage	 Expansion of rural electrification construction of hydro power on rivers Egalogoli, and Kaimosi dam
	Roads	County/na tional function	Poor road infrastructur e	• Inadequate funds; encroac hment to road reserves	To improve access to market centres and public institutions	• To tarmac Majengo-Hamisi-shamkho hho, and mbale-magada-luandai roads	• Routinely maintenance of roads and bridges
	Transport	County/na tional function	• Lack of an airstrip	• Inadequate funds	To improve access to markets	•To put up an airstrip	• Mobilize for funds
General Economic, commercial and labour Affairs	Tourism	County/na tional function	Undevelo ped tourism potential	• Inadequate skills, knowledge and funds	To increase on revenue	To increase on number of tourists visiting	 Fencing of tourism lands Gazzeting of forests; continued maintenance of access roads;

MTEF Sector	Sub- sector	Link to national/county functions	Issues/Prob lem	Causes	Development Objectives	Immediate objectives	Potential strategic policy thrusts
	Industry	County/na	• Lack of	• Inadequate	• To improve	•To create	 provision of electricity; restore forest to original state; development of cultural and forests site; establishment of a museum and build tourist hotels through PPP` Mobilize for
		tional function	affordabl e credit for trade and industrial developm ent	funds	on the welfare of traders	employm ent	funds from development partners Establish terrazzo industry construct an avocado processing plant at Gambogi.
Health	Health	County/na tional function	• Inadequat e Health Services	 Shortage of staff; Inadequate equipment & supplies Lack of relevant skills in HIV/AIDS 	Increase medical and public health services by 60per cent by 2017	• Improve health service at health facilities by 20 per cent every year.	 Employ more personnel Improve on supplies and equipment.
Education		County/na tional function	Poor Access to Quality Educatio n	Shortage of staff; Inadequate classroom s High cost of education Inadequate learning materials poor manageme nt of schools	Improve access to quality education	Construct more classroom s Source for more learning materials; Provide and train school manageme nt Establish university mismanag	 Increase staffing; Provide adequate facilities.

MTEF Sector	Sub- sector	Link to national/ county functions	Issues/Prob lem	Causes	Development Objectives	Immediate objectives	Potential strategic policy thrusts
						schools by committee s	
Governance, Justice, Law and Order	Police Service	National function	• Insecurit y	• Inadequate personnel; inadequate police posts and patrol vehicles	To create a conducive environme nt for investment	• To put up more police posts	Increase funding to the sub-sector; enhance community policing.
	Judiciary	National function	Poor access to justice	• Inadequate funds	To improve access to justice	• To establish more law courts	 Build a court at Emuhaya; build high court within the county hire more judicial officers establish a children court Build a juvenile remand home within the county.
Public Administrati on and International Relations	County Planning	National function	Lack of a centralize d data system	• Inadequate funds	• To improve access to information	• To put up a centralized data system	Mobilize for funds through PPP.
Social Protection, Culture and Recreation	Youth and Sports	County/na tional function	Unemplo yment	Inadequ ate employ ment opportu nities	To improve on the living standards	•To put up a talent academy and a sports stadia	Harness youth potential through creative arts and mobilize for funds.
	Culture		Untapped culture potential	• Inadequate funds	To improve on tourism	• To identify and preserve cultural sites	Conserve all cultural sites and mobilize for funds.
Environmen tal Protection,	Environm ent	County function	Environ mental degradati	• Population pressure	• To conserve the environment	• To Protect all water catchment	• Promote agro- forestry and afforestation.

MTEF Sector	Sub- sector	Link to national/	Issues/Prob lem	Causes	Development Objectives	Immediate objectives	Potential strategic policy thrusts
		county functions					
water and sanitation		Tunctions	on			areas	
	Water and Sanitation	County function	• Lack of infrastruc ture for solid waste managem ent	• Inadequate land	•To properly manage solid waste disposal	 To identify suitable land for solid waste disposal 	 Mobilize for funds; outsource services

CHAPTER THREE: COUNTY SPATIAL FRAMEWORK

3 Introduction

This chapter presents a spatial framework for the county. This is comprises the set policies and provisions on the use, development and protection of land in Vihiga County. It identifies spatial issues and trends for which specific spatial strategies are formulated, such as the integration of previously segregated areas. It also gives a localized spatial dimension to development principles, objectives and projects. This framework will form the basis for the County government's land use management system.

3.1 Components of the framework

- Allocates land for different uses, including residential growth areas, having regard to a range of considerations.
- Outline the desired land use patterns sought for the County as a whole or for particular localities within the County.
- Coordinates and integrates infrastructure and the desired land uses and indicates the location of existing and proposed infrastructure and utilities.
- Identifies areas or places where development should not take place due to the nature of the land
- Identifies the kind of development that requires approval by zoning
- Specifies the development standards or criteria for assessing the suitability of a development proposal
- Indicates action areas for further detail planning

3.2 Objectives of the County Spatial Framework

This framework has the following objectives;

- a) To provide strategic guidance for the future, physical/spatial development of the county.
- b) To create a management tool for the future development, i.e. providing a county-wide comprehensive town/urban planning scheme which reflects the various existing development conditions and which provides development management for the first steps of realizing the spatial development framework.

- c) To facilitate integration, i.e. ensuring appropriate vertical and horizontal linkage of policies, intentions and development
- d) To promote incrementalism, i.e. acknowledging development as a continuous process and facilitating an ongoing development process
- e) To create a sense of place, i.e. building on the specific opportunities of each location and encouraging the creation of unique environments.
- f) To cluster development and establish a centre strategy, i.e. discouraging development sprawl, encouraging the clustering of compatible development and establishing a hierarchy of service nodes.
- g) To identify access routes as investment lines, i.e. utilizing levels of accessibility as guidance for the location of development components.
- h) To recognize natural resources as primary assets, i.e. positively integrating natural elements in the creation of a human and sustainable environment.

3.2.1 Land Use Patterns in the County

Although national statistics reveal that the rate of population growth in Vihiga County is slowing down, the population density in the county currently standing at 1153 p/Km² (and expected to be 1,843 p/Km² by 2030) which is very high. Consequently, this poses a great challenge with regard to the ability of the existing land resource to sustainably meet the needs of resident population.



PLATE 1: Mbale Centre – County headquarters



PLATE2: KAIMOSI COMPLEX

PLATE2: Kaimosi Complex



PLATE 3: Luanda Town

3.2.2 Spatial Reconstruction of the County

There are three (3) types of land tenure systems in the county namely:

- Public land Under the three defunct local authorities. Trust land under the
 defunct Vihiga Municipal Council is fully allocated and developed same as
 defunct Luanda Town Council. It is only defunct Vihiga County Council which
 still possesses trust land.
- Public land Under the national government. This land is fully allocated and several departments of the central government have been forced to purchase land from private individuals to construct their offices.
- Private land Inherited, ancestral or acquired by way of buying/gift. This
 occupies almost 90% land area and poses serious challenges to planning due to
 the fact that owners have absolute titles and encourage uncontrolled
 developments.
- Community land This refers to land held lawfully, managed and used by a given community.

Inadequate public land has made it almost impossible for the local authorities to allocate space for key public utilities such as cemeteries, open/recreational spaces, bus parks, open-air markets among others.

Development in the county has been linear in nature and mostly it has been unplanned. This had resulted in the following challenges across the county:

- Urban sprawl/ Unplanned settlements
- Inadequate recreational facilities
- Poor road conditions in some urban areas
- Incompatible developments in the centres
- Inadequate water supply
- Pollution (land, air, and water)
- Inadequate housing units
- Poor waste water disposal
- Encroachment on restricted areas e.g. road reserves, riparian reserves or environmentally fragile land
- Inadequate sanitation facilities e.g. public toilets, waste receptors, waste disposal sites
- Inadequate/Lack of public facilities such as cemeteries, open spaces/parks, bus terminus, parking spaces

3.3 Strategies to mitigate land problems in the County

a) Mixed use development

Mixed use development is a planning principle that directly provides for functional and social integration. The location of different uses in proximity to each other facilitates access, and promotes efficient urban development.

It promotes sustainability through more efficient use of resources and infrastructure, reduction of transport and travel needs, accessibility to services, efficient public transport and interaction between different groups in the society. Mixed use development will have a positive impact on the character of areas, providing for a more dynamic and lively environment and greater variation in the urban structure.

Mixed use can entail combinations of housing, businesses, commercial, social, recreational and educational services and work places. It will provide for more efficient use of land through co-location and institutional cooperation.

Mixed use development in most cases results in higher densities and can be located along activity corridors and public transport routes, and adjacent to central service nodes and commercial centres.

b) Variation and flexibility

Variation and flexibility involve urban design aspects in the form of different types of housing, heights, densities and land uses, and provision for different land tenure options within a community area. Furthermore the principle allows for changes over time to accommodate growing or shrinking households and alternative economic activities.

The aim is to create attractive, diverse, pleasant and well-functioning urban areas that can accommodate different socio-economic groups and the need for a variety of household types.

To achieve variation, different solutions and flexibility in terms of land use rights are necessary. Phasing of development and reduction of the size of development projects allows for different designs and thereby creates character and identity

c) Densification

Densification creates more compact structures that improve access to work, services and public transport. It also provides for a more efficient use of infrastructure.

Densification will be achieved through alternative housing types and mixed development. Within existing areas densification will include infilling and redesign. There is a need to promote awareness of the costs of low densities and the benefits of lower development and service costs in more compact urban environments.

d) Reducing urban sprawl

Limiting urban sprawl is closely linked to densification and creation of compact urban structures. It is therefore an important aspect of integration and sustainability and crucial for efficient infrastructure provision.

The establishment of the urban edge, which limits the growth of the urban area, is part of spatial development framework planning process. The main purpose of the urban edge is to control urban sprawl and to avoid intrusion of urban activities into agricultural land and natural environmental areas.

The table below outlines the objectives that will be addressed by development priorities to be pursued under this spatial framework

Development priority	Objective

Sustainable	■ To provide for human settlements that serve people in a way that is
Sustainable	different from simply providing housing. It is premised on the
Human Settlements	understanding that people deserve to live in an environment
Human Settlements	suitable for community development and the development of
	children, which also provides services and amenities to enhance the
	quality of life
	 To provide adequate shelter for all
	To improve human settlement management
	 To improve numan settlement management To promote sustainable land use planning and management
	To promote the integrated provision of engineering infrastructure,
	i.e. water, sanitation, drainage and solid waste management
	To promote sustainable energy and transport systems
	 To promote sustainable construction industry activities
	To promote access to income to enable sustained affordability
	levels for basic infrastructure and services and ensure sustainable
	livelihoods
	To promote human resource development and capacity building for
	human settlement development
Conservation	■ To encourage the development of strategic tools to guide decision-
Management	making for environmental management and sustainable
ge	development
	 To rehabilitate and improve the environment
	 To establish an integrated environmental management system
	■ To conserve areas of environmental, conservation and tourist
	significance
	 To undertake soil rehabilitation in areas of high erosion
	 To eradicate alien vegetation
	 To address the pollution of water sources by car washing activity
	To address environmental issues relating to waste disposal
	■ To promote environmental awareness
Urban Renewal and	To improve and revitalize specific areas of the County.
	To renew areas to the benefit of the County.
Regeneration	To contribute to public investment and enhanced livability
	 To stimulate investment from the private sector To increase property value
	 To increase property value To attract new business and increases job opportunities
	 To attract new business and increases job opportunities To promote economic development
	To improve the quality of life
Economic Development	To develop and diversify the local economy on a sustainable
Economic Development	manner to increase the overall competitive advantage thereof.
and Job Creation	mainer to increase the overall competitive advantage thereof.
	The focus is on the development and diversification of the
	The focus is on the development and diversification of the following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism
	following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism
	following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current
	following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth
	following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie"
	following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs
	following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie"
	following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses
	following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses in an economically viable manner
	 following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses in an economically viable manner To address local factors that affect economic growth – factors that
	 following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses in an economically viable manner To address local factors that affect economic growth – factors that make conducting business in the area attractive and effortless as possible. This includes an attractive physical and commercial environment
	 following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses in an economically viable manner To address local factors that affect economic growth – factors that make conducting business in the area attractive and effortless as possible. This includes an attractive physical and commercial environment To act on the development opportunities originating from the
	 following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses in an economically viable manner To address local factors that affect economic growth – factors that make conducting business in the area attractive and effortless as possible. This includes an attractive physical and commercial environment To act on the development opportunities originating from the various corridors running through the County, as well as other
	 following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses in an economically viable manner To address local factors that affect economic growth – factors that make conducting business in the area attractive and effortless as possible. This includes an attractive physical and commercial environment To act on the development opportunities originating from the various corridors running through the County, as well as other business zones and development zones.
Transportation	 following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses in an economically viable manner To address local factors that affect economic growth – factors that make conducting business in the area attractive and effortless as possible. This includes an attractive physical and commercial environment To act on the development opportunities originating from the various corridors running through the County, as well as other business zones and development zones. To identify areas in need in terms of road infrastructure and
Transportation	 following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses in an economically viable manner To address local factors that affect economic growth – factors that make conducting business in the area attractive and effortless as possible. This includes an attractive physical and commercial environment To act on the development opportunities originating from the various corridors running through the County, as well as other business zones and development zones. To identify areas in need in terms of road infrastructure and transport services
Transportation	 following three sectors – agriculture, manufacturing and tourism To stimulate local economic development to reverse the current trends of decline and lack in diversity of the economy "the growth economic pie" To providing assistance, training and information to entrepreneurs in the area to enable them to develop and manage their businesses in an economically viable manner To address local factors that affect economic growth – factors that make conducting business in the area attractive and effortless as possible. This includes an attractive physical and commercial environment To act on the development opportunities originating from the various corridors running through the County, as well as other business zones and development zones. To identify areas in need in terms of road infrastructure and

Tourism	 To promote the County as a prime tourist destination
Tourism	To identify opportunities in the area that will lead to the
	identification of potential key catalytic projects
	To implement projects that may lead to job creation
	To provide support services to the industry such as advertising and
	promotion
A ani aultura	To identify agricultural opportunities
Agriculture	 To provide guidelines on agricultural roles and responsibilities
	between the different LED stakeholders in the municipal area
	To coordinate the formulation and implementation of County
	agricultural policies
Color De la di an	
Crime Reduction	To reduce crime in the area To create a safe and secure environment that facilitates investment
	- 10 create a safe and secure environment that facilitates investment
Domento Allenietien	and visitor (tourists) confidence To coordinate the efforts of all stakeholders involved in poverty
Poverty Alleviation	 To coordinate the efforts of all stakeholders involved in poverty alleviation
	 To identify specific poverty alleviation projects for implementation To take the necessary steps to ensure the poverty alleviation,
	empowerment of women and socio-economic upliftment of the
	rural community
Infrastructure	To ensure that municipal services are provided to all communities
	within the Municipality in the most efficient, effective, affordable
Management	and sustainable manner
	To identify and agree the most effective, efficient, affordable and
	sustainable manner to render these services
	To determine and agree on the functions to be performed by the
	various municipalities and service providers.
	To meet a minimum of basic level in the provision of County
	services across the sub counties through the upgrading of existing
	services or the provision of new services where required.
Land Use Management	■ To improve spatial structure and definition of urban functions
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	within the County and to improve access to opportunities in urban
	core areas as well as rural areas.
	■ To encourage the appropriate and effective use of land and
	resources
	■ To guide on the decision of the County relating to the use,
	development and planning of land
	 To implement strategic plans and manage development

Emerging Development and Planning Challenges in the County

a) Institutional Challenges

Land tenure systems- almost all land under private freehold system

- Poor control of development
- Limited capacity (institutional, human resource, equipment)
- Lack of coordination among departments –especially approval applications for development permission
- Absence of tertiary level training opportunities
- Absence of specialized medical institutions

b) Environmental Issues

- Poor disposal of human waste (no conventional sewerage system)- all urban areas
- Poor disposal of solid waste- all urban areas
- Air pollution (indoor and outdoor)
- Loss of aesthetics/beauty- especially urban areas
- Inadequate urban green spaces- e.g. Luanda Town, Mbale, Majengo, Chavakali,
 Mudete, Jeptulu, Serem, etc
- Lack of designated solid waste disposal site- all urban areas in the county
- Slaughter house/slab in residential area- Luanda, Majengo
- Lack of comprehensive environmental planning
- Soil erosion –hilly areas (Maragoli hills etc
- Encroachment on fragile ecosystems- wetlands, hills (Maragoli hills, Kaimosi)
- Loss of carbon sink (Maragoli hills)
- Pollution of surface water sources by municipal liquid waste (river Ehedwe) etc
- Poor storm drainage
- Uncontrolled harvesting of murram- Tigoi junction
- Uncontrolled car washing- rivers
- Natural hazards- hailstones, lightening
- Illegal roadside business activities/bus termini-potential disasters

c) Economic/Financial Issues

- Weak resource base and therefore weak revenue base for the County
- Low level of industrialization- limited job opportunities
- Inadequate land for market places (open/covered)
- Inadequate municipal market stalls
- Unplanned and undeveloped livestock markets
- Low real estate investment
- Inadequate land for economic production-tea farming, large scale dairy farming, mechanized farming systems
- Factory operating under capacity- Mudete Tea Factory (due to hawking of green tea leaves, low production)
- High levels of insecurity- demotivates economic activity

- Some areas inaccessible via public transport- Hamisi
- Limited access to credit facilities
- Collapse of coffee industry- can it be resuscitated?
- Ineffective market intelligence
- Collapse of agricultural cooperatives

d) Socio-Cultural Issues

- High poverty levels- 41%
- Insecurity -county-wide (cattle rustling, robbery etc)
- Food insecurity (Vihiga is a net food importer)
- Lack of decent housing: civil servants, slums
- Lack social amenities- stadia, play fields
- Drug abuse
- Social resistance: e.g. to public cemetery
- Weak social fabric (lack of social capital)
- Diminishing indigenous knowledge base

SWOT Analysis

Strenghts	Weaknesses	Opportunities	Threats
Availability of human	Inhibitive cultural practices	Potentials for irrigation	Insecurity
resource		and horticulture	
Rivers with potentials	Inadequate capital	Ecotourism	Crops and livestock
for fish farming and			pests and diseases
irrigation			
Good road network	Poor market infrastructure	Potentials for value	Unstable macro-
between main urban		addition	economic
centres and local			environments
markets			
A suitable climate for	Declining soil fertility	Available human	Rocks prevents proper
various agricultural		resource	accessibility
activities			
Untapped eco-tourism	Poor farming methods	Capacity building	Siltation of rivers due
sites		5	to soil erosion
Well established	Increased unemployment	Potentials for mineral	Landslides
institutions	A 11	deposits	T 1
Granitic rocks have a	A dependency syndrome	Devolved funds from	Leaching of soils due
high potential for exploitation for	and reliance on handouts	government	to heavy rainfall
exploitation for building and other uses			leading to reduction in soil fertility
Abundance of	Lack of skills to add value	Ample supply of water	son termity
underground water	to farm input	resources	
resources	to farm input	resources	
Relief features, i.e.,	Poor marketing systems	Favourable climate	
hills can be tourist	1 ooi markeniig systems	i avourable chillate	
attraction			
	Low adoption rate of		
Trien blodiversity III	Low adoption rate of	I	I I

forests Rich soils for agricultural activities Availability of human resource Rivers with potentials for fish farming and irrigation Good road network between main urban centres and local markets A suitable climate for various agricultural activities Untapped eco-tourism sites Well established institutions Granitic rocks have a high potential for exploitation for building and other uses Abundance of	modern farming techniques Expensive/inaccessible credit Over reliance on agro- based industries High poverty levels	
building and other uses		
Abundance of underground water		
resources		
Relief features, i.e., hills can be tourist		
attraction		
Rich biodiversity.		

Factors to consider when designing urban areas in the County

All the 47 counties are required to be planned together with the urban areas therein. Preparation of Digital Maps and Strategic Integrated Urban Development Plans for all urban areas and cities is a basic requirement under the new constitution and other related statutes including; County Governments Act of 2012 National Transitional Authority Act of 2012 and the Physical Planning Act Cap 286 of 1996. Evidence of completed and approved regional and local physical development plans is now a requirement for county governments to receive funding from the national government. This is a deliberate inbuilt mechanism to ensure that intergovernmental transfers from the national government are invested in projects that have been planned for by all stakeholders.

Vihiga County has 11 major urban centres which attracts population in search of employment and urban quality (shelter and services). The Vihiga County urban population is approximately 32% which is lower than the national figure (about 40%). This is because the major urban centres lack industries and other forms businesses and manufacturing concerns that would attract large populations. All the major towns in the

county are transit traffic centres on major routes e.g. Luanda on Kisumu-Busia road, Vihiga Municipal Council (Majengo, Mbale, Chavakali) on Kisumu-Kakamega road and Mudete, Sabatia, Mago, Shamakhokho and Jeptulu on Chavakali-Eldoret road. These are major routes and should attract business hence increase urban population.

Table 7: Population Projection for Urban Centres from 2009-2030

Urban Centre	2009	2012	2017	2022	2027	2030
Vihiga Municipal Council	118,696	131,018	148,235	167,714	189,753	209,452
Luanda Town Council	49,346	54,469	61,626	69,725	78,887	87,076
Shamakhokho	7,072	7,806	8,832	9,993	11,306	12,479
Serem	6,789	7,494	8,479	9,593	10,853	11,980
Jeptulu/Kaimosi	5,644	6,230	7,049	7,975	9,023	9,959
Hamisi	7,307	8,066	9,125	10,325	11,681	12,894
Sabatia/Mago	4,646	5,128	5,802	6,565	7,427	8,198
Gambogi	19,055	21,033	23,797	26,924	30,462	33,625
Emuhaya	5,361	5,918	6,695	7,575	8,570	9,460
Total	223,916	247,162	279,640	316,389	357,962	395,123

Source: National Housing Population Census, 2009

4 CHAPTER FOUR: LINKAGES WITH OTHER PLANS

4.1 Introduction

This chapter provides the linkages of the County Integrated Development Plan, CIDP, with the Kenya Vision 2030 and the Constitution of Kenya, 2010, and the Millennium Development Goals, MDGs. It further provides the linkages of the CIDP with Sectoral Plans, Urban Plans and Town plans within the county. A status report on the implementation of MDGs in the county is also provided.

4.2 LINKAGES WITH KENYA VISION 2030 AND THE MEDIUM TERM PLAN

Sessional Paper Number 10 of 2012 on Kenya Vision 2030 is the National Policy Economic blueprint that entrenches the Kenya Vision 2030 as the long term development strategy for Kenya. The Kenya Vision 2030 aims to transform Kenya into a modern, globally competitive, middle income country providing a high quality of life to all its citizens. The Kenya Vision 2030 is a product of highly participatory, consultative and inclusive stakeholder's process conducted throughout the country and in all sectors of the economy.

The Vision is anchored on three key Pillars; Economic, Social, and Political. The Economic Pillar aims to achieve an average sustainable economic growth rate of 10 percent per annum by the year 2030 and generate more resources to reinvigorate the economy to meet its envisaged goals and aspirations. The key sectors in this pillar include: tourism, agriculture and livestock, manufacturing, wholesale and retail trade, Business Process Outsourcing (BPO) and financial services. A seventh sector, oil and mineral resources, has now been added taking cognizance of the recent developments.

The Social Pillar seeks to build a just and cohesive society with social equity in a clean and secure environment. The main sectors under this pillar include education and training, health, water and irrigation, environment, housing and urbanization, gender, sports, youth and culture. The Political Pillar aims at realizing a democratic political system founded on issue-based politics that respect the rule of law and protects the fundamental rights and freedoms of every individual in the Kenyan society.

The three pillars are anchored on a number of foundations, which serve as enablers that create an environment that is geared towards the realization of Vision 2030. These include: macroeconomic stability; continuity in governance reforms; enhanced equity and wealth creation opportunities for the poor; infrastructure; energy; Science, Technology and Innovation; Land Reforms; Human Resource Development; Security and Public Sector Reforms. An additional enabler, national values and ethics, has been included following the passing of the Constitution of Kenya 2010.

The Kenya Vision 2030 is scheduled to be implemented in successive five year Medium Term Plans. The first plan covered the period 2008-2012. The Medium Term Plan (MTP 2013-17) is the second in a series of successive 5-year plans under which the Kenya Vision 2030 is to be implemented. The second MTP 2013-2017 draws on lessons learnt in implementing the first MTP. This is the phase in which this CIDP will be implemented. It seeks to implement the flagship projects identified under Vision 2030 over the five year period together with incomplete flagship and other projects and programmes in the previous Medium Term plan. It will also take due cognizance of the devolved structure of government following promulgation of the Constitution of Kenya 2010 and recent discovery of oil and mineral resources.

The broad key priority areas which will be the focus of the Second MTP include; employment creation; development of human resource through expansion and improvement in quality education, health and other social services; reducing the dependence of the economy on rain-fed agriculture through the expansion of irrigation; higher investment in alternative and green sources of energy; improving the economy's competitiveness through increased investment and modernization of infrastructure; increasing the ratio of saving, investment and exports to GDP; implementation of key Kenya Vision 2030 Flagship projects including development of LAPSSET Corridor; improving national security; promoting national values and ethics; and continue implementing the Constitution including devolution. This CIDP has made considerable effort to ensure that the objectives of MTP II are adhered to.

The County Government Act, 2012, stipulates that a county government shall plan for the county and no public funds shall be appropriated outside a planning framework developed by the County Executive Committee and approved by the County Assembly. This Act, along with the Public Financial Management Act, 2012, therefore calls for preparation of a County Integrated Development Plan (CIDP) which must be aligned to the National Development Plan. In view of this, this County Integrated Development Plan and other plans provided in the County Government Act have been aligned to the Kenya Vision 2030 and the Medium Term Plan, 2013-2017. As such, this CIDP provides the essential linkages of the National and County Governments by facilitating the implementation of Vision 2030 flagship projects as well as other projects and programmes that will ensure implementation of Kenya Vision 2030 at both levels of Government.

Vihiga County has adequately embraced the Kenya Vision 2030 and Medium Term Plans during the preparation of this CIDP. The implementation of Vision 2030 flagship projects in the County have been accommodated in this plan. Several projects and programmes have been identified for implementation over the medium term period towards the achievement of the Kenya Vision 2030.

4.3 Linkages with the Kenya Constitution 2010 at the County

The Constitution of Kenya (2010) prescribes national values and principles of governance which include sharing and devolution of power. It creates a two-tier government: a national government and 47 county governments. The Fourth Schedule delineates the functions of the national and county governments. A total of 14 functions have been devolved to the counties. The main ones include: county planning and development; agriculture; county health services; control of air pollution, noise pollution, other public nuisances and outdoor advertising; cultural activities, public entertainment and public amenities; county roads and transport; animal control and welfare; trade development and regulation; pre-primary education and village polytechnics; specific national government policies on natural resources and environmental conservation; county public works and services; firefighting services and disaster management; and, control of drugs and pornography. Emphasis is also made for the counties to ensure participatory development and capacities are developed at the county and community level.

4.4 Legislation on Integrated Planning in Kenya

4.4.1 The County Government Act 2012

The County Government Act 2012, details the goals and procedures of "County Planning" (Part XI of the Act). The County government is required to prepare 5-year integrated county development plans and the annual county budgets to implement these plans.

Under Article 100(h) of the Act, county planning is expected "to provide a platform for unifying planning, budgeting, financing programmes, implementation, and performance review". Every County government shall form a county planning unit that shall be responsible for "coordinated integrated development planning". This plan will have the goal of promoting harmony with national and other county plans, land-use plans, urban planning and environmental conservation.

Section 104 (1) of the Act states that, "a county government shall plan for the county and no public funds shall be appropriated without a planning framework developed by the county executive committee and approved by the county assembly". It also states that the county planning framework (as in the definition above) shall integrate economic, physical, social, environmental and spatial planning. In addition to an integrated county development plan, each county is expected to have the following:

- i. A County Sectoral Plan;
- ii. A County Spatial Plan; and
- iii. A City and Urban Areas Plan.

These county plans (section 107(2)) "shall be the basis for all the budgeting and planning in a county".

4.4.2 Transition to Devolved Government Act, 2012

This is another law that requires the Transition Authority "to provide mechanisms for capacity building the new county authorities to prepare the appropriate plans and budgets". Vihiga County continues to engage the authority to see how more capacity building for officers can be strengthened. Some officers have been trained on the Integrated Financial management System to strengthen budget-making processes.

4.4.3 Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 2012

The Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 2012, emphasizes what the County Government Act states but puts a slightly different emphasis on planning. Whereas the County Government Act requires a "five-year County Integrated Development Plan", the PFMA (Part IV (126)(1)) requires both a long-term and medium term plan. According to the PFMA, a budget process for the county government in any financial year shall consist of the following stages:

- i. Start with an integrated development planning process, which shall contain both short term and medium term plans.
- ii. Every county shall prepare a development plan as per Article 220 (2) of the constitution.
- iii. Budgets are to be based on projects and other expenditure contained in the plan.

4.4.4 Urban Areas and Cities Act, 2011

Urban Areas and Cities Act (2011) is also very clear on the need for a 5 year integrated development plan and the need to align annual budgeting to this plan. These plans are separate from those of the county. In section 36(2) it states that "an integrated urban or city development plan shall bind, guide, and inform all planning for development and decision-making and ensure comprehensive inclusion of functions."

4.4.5 The Intergovernmental Relations Act, 2012

This Act provides the framework for engagement and consultation between the County government and the National government.

4.5 Linkages with the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) at the County level

4.5.1 Introduction

Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) are internationally accepted standards for measuring progress towards poverty alleviation. They were agreed upon at the UN Millennium Summit in 2000 where world leaders made and adopted a declaration to

'free all men, women and children from the abject and dehumanizing conditions of extreme poverty'. The eight MDGs to be met by 2015 are drawn from this declaration.

The eight MDGs have time-bound targets and indicators for measuring progress in the areas of: poverty alleviation, education, gender equality and empowerment of women, child and maternal health, reducing HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases, environmental sustainability, and building a Global Partnership for Development. Kenya is one of the signatories to the Declaration and is committed to achieve the MDGs. This commitment has resulted in commendable progress in achieving a number of these goals though some are still facing challenges. As we pursue development agenda at the county level, we need to fast track the achievement of these goals.

With only two years to the end of the MDGs period, a group of world leaders appointed by the UN Secretary General are working together to find the best way to tackle global agenda on development after 2015. The post 2015 agenda will have shared responsibilities for all countries and with the fight against poverty and sustainable development at its core. This agenda has been accommodated in this this plan in order to build upon commitments already made and contribute to the acceleration of achievement of the MDGs in the County.

4.5.2 Status of implementation of MDGS at the county level

As part of its contribution to the overall aim of providing quality life for all Kenyans, the county has mainstreamed MDGs into this Plan and the subsequent budgets will reflect this position in line with the Kenya Vision 2030 and the Medium Term Plan 2013-2017. The current status of the 8 goals is as follows;

Goal 1: Reduce Extreme Poverty and Hunger

Population living below the poverty level is 41 per cent and the root cause of hunger in the county is the inability to produce adequate food and lack of means to get food, unemployment, small portions of infertile land to support meaningful farming, vagaries of weather including severe drought in 2005 which affected crop yield. The 2008 post-election violence led to loss of property and sources of livelihood for many residents. More investments and efforts shall be channeled towards adaptation of greenhouse technology, use of fertilizer and certified seeds for increased crop production. The county will endeavor to increase the acreage under irrigation to mitigate against unreliable rains so as to increase agricultural production.

Goal 2: Achieve Universal Primary Education

The introduction of Free Primary Education (FPE) saw a significant increase in net enrollment rate for primary education in the county from 73.7 per cent (2008) to 98.7 per cent (2012), with boys at 99.3 per cent and girls at 97.2 per cent. Literacy level for those

above the age of 15 years is at 84.2 per cent. The increase is attributed to a number of factors including; the implementation of school feeding Programme in specific preschools, increased expansion and construction of education facilities. The average distance to the nearest primary school is 3 Km. However, this is set to improve as more education facilities will be put up to improve on access to these facilities.

Goal 3: Gender Equality and Women Empowerment

Despite sustained campaigns to have a third of gender representation in the work force, gains on gender issues have not been met within Vihiga County. There is still gender disparity with limitations on control of resources, economic opportunities and political representation. However, there is notable progress in the education system with boy to girl ratio in both the secondary and primary schools standing at 1:1. Great strides have been made in terms of empowering women through the introduction of Women Enterprise Development Fund. Cultural beliefs that are rigid and against women and children, barring them from decision making still remain a challenge in the county and strategies to address them have been accommodated in this plan. More opportunities for women have been planned for to encourage women to take up active roles in various county positions.

Goal 4 and 5: Reduction in Infant Mortality Rates and Improvement of Maternal Health

The Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) in the county is 55 per 1000 against 52 per 1000 in 2003 representing increased mortality rate. The under 5 mortality rate is 94 per 1000. This current status is due to increased cost of accessing medical services especially for the poor and a few overstrained personnel offering medical services in public health facilities. Births attended by trained personnel are 28.2 per cent against 43.8 per cent in 2008 and the change in percentage of deliveries in health facilities is 29.3 per cent against 43 per cent in 2008 due to mal-distribution of few health facilities to cater for the increased population. To attain this goal the county government has planned to subsidize the cost of accessing medical services and increase the number of trained medical personnel in hospitals.

Goal 6: HIV/AIDS, Malaria and other Diseases

Vihiga County's HIV Prevalence rate reduced from 6.3 per cent in 2008 to 5.6 per cent in 2012. This improvement has been attributed largely on increased HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns and increased funding to HIV/AIDS activities. The number of women and children currently using insecticide treated mosquito nets is 27.5 per cent and 28.5 per cent respectively. This increase is the result of mass campaigns, increased awareness and free distribution of mosquito nets. The most prevalent diseases in the County include; Malaria, 33.4 per cent, diarrhoea, 5.4 per cent, stomach-ache, 7.6 per cent, respiratory diseases, upper; 1.1 per cent and lower; 2.0 per cent, and flu, 19.3 per cent. To amicably address these challenges, the county government has planned for more

awareness campaigns on HIV/AIDs by empowering Aids Control Units and community health extension workers. More resources will be budgeted for to assist in preventive and curative programmes.

Goal 7: Ensure environmental sustainability

The proportion of households having access to clean and safe drinking water is in Vihiga County stands at 64 per cent up against 63.4 per cent in 2008. This increase is the result of increased involvement of stakeholders in the water sub-sector who are carrying out rehabilitation and augmentation of existing water supply and sewerage works, construction of dams and carrying out roof catchment activities. The mean distance to the nearest water point stands at 0.5Km.

Forest cover is at 4 per cent against the 10 per cent national target. This is attributed to population pressure and poverty leading to destruction of forest land. Green technology, agro forestry, protection of natural springs and water points shall be encouraged and programmes aimed at ensuring environmental sustainability have been planned for during this period.

4.6 Linkages with Sector Plans, Urban Plans and Town plans within the county

This Plan will be used as the economic blue print to guide the implementation of projects and programmes aimed at addressing the challenges of socio-economic development in the County. To ensure harmony with sectoral plans and urban Plans within the County in line with the requirements of the County Government Act, 2012, efforts are in place to ensure that all these Plans are synchronized into the CIDP.

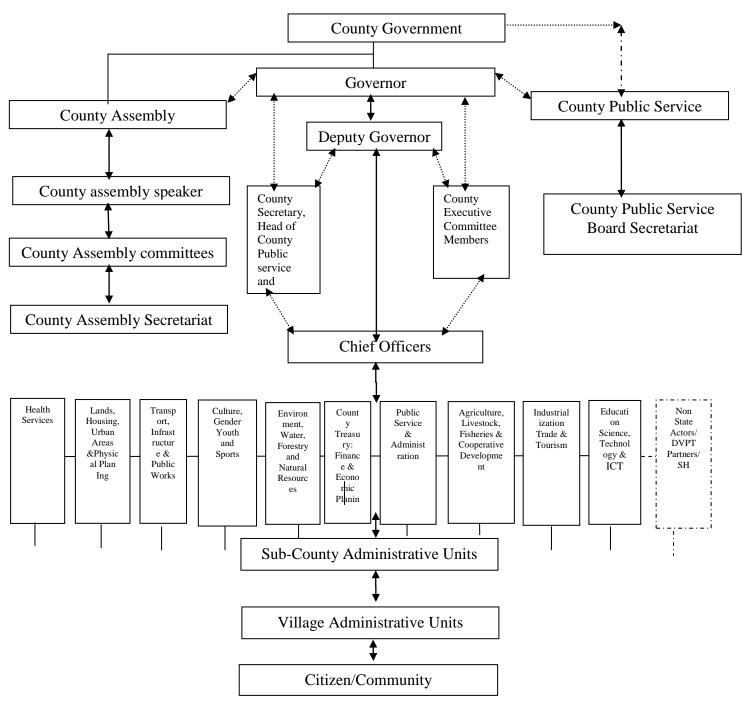
5 CHAPTER FIVE: IMPLEMENTATIONFRAMEWORK

5.1 Introduction

This chapter outlines the institutional framework and organizational structure that will be followed in implementing the plan. It also outlines the stakeholders in the County, and the roles of the various levels in the organization framework of the county.

5.2 County Structures and Functions

Chart 1: The organizational structure for Vihiga County



5.2.1 Office of the Governor

The Office of Governor shall be responsible for:

- Providing leadership in the management of the affairs of the county
- Providing policy direction in the County Government and ensuring proper governance structures are in place
- Ensuring implementation of county and other national legislation, as may be required
- Overseeing the decentralization of services to the extent possible
- Promoting democratic and accountable exercise of power
- Ensuring participation of the people in decision-making
- Mainstreaming the interests and rights of the people.
- Ensuring this plan is implemented.

The Deputy Governor shall deputize the Governor and represent him when and wherever necessary.

5.2.2 The County Assembly

The County Assembly together with the County Executive is at the apex of the organizational hierarchy of the county government. As provided for in the Constitution, the County Assembly holds legislative authority and comprises of members elected by registered voters in a ward, special seat members, members of marginalized groups including persons with disabilities and the youth. The membership also includes the Speaker who is an ex-officio member elected by the County Assembly itself.

The functions of the County Assembly shall include among others;

- enacting county laws
- supervision of all affairs of the county
- receiving and approving the development plans and policies of the county
- overseeing the development and management of the county infrastructure and institutions
- Approval of the county Public Service Board appointments
- Approval of county government budgets and expenditures.

5.2.3 The County Executive Committee

Article 179 (3) (b), of the Constitution 2010, provides for a number of Executive Committee members in the county Government. This is similar to cabinet secretaries in the national government. Vihiga County has ten executive committee members reflecting the assumed functions with each Ministry having a mandate to deliver services to the citizenry of Vihiga. Each respective County Executive Committee Member provides policy direction in his/her respective ministries with a Chief Officer as the accounting officer. The Executive Committee Member is therefore responsible for:

- Implementing county legislation
- Implementing within the county, national legislation to the extent that the legislation so requires
- Managing and co-coordinating the functions of the county administration and its departments
- preparing legislation for consideration by the County Assembly
- Providing regular reports to the County Assembly for deliberation and decisionmaking
- Preparing County budgets and plans.
- performing any other functions conferred to it by the Constitution or national legislation

5.2.4 The County Public Service Board

The County Public Service Board is established under an Act of Parliament as provided for in Article 235(1) of the Constitution of Kenya, 2010. The Article provides for a County Public Service Board in each county with control over the County Public Service. The board shall undertake the following functions;

- Establish and abolish offices in the county public service.
- Appoint persons to hold or act in offices of the county public service including the boards of town and urban areas within the county and to confirm their appointments.
- Exercise disciplinary control over, and remove, persons holding, or acting in those offices as provided under this part.

- Prepare regular reports for submission to the county assembly over the execution to the functions of the board.
- Promote in the county public service the values and principles referred to in Articles 10 and 232.
- Evaluate and report to the county assembly on the extent to which the values and principles referred to in Articles 10 and 232 are compiled within the county public service.
- Facilitate the development of coherent, integrated human resource planning and budgeting for personnel emoluments in counties
- Advice the county government on human resource management and development.
- Advice county government on implementation and monitoring of the national performance management system in the county.
- Make recommendations to the salaries and remuneration commission, on behalf
 of the county government, on the remunerations, pensions and gratuities for
 county public service employees.

5.2.5 County Executive Committee:

The County Executive Committee member shall;

- Be Secretary to the county executive committee for the respective devolved ministry
- Ensure efficient management of resources and coordination of county government activities
- Prepare, interpret, disseminate and oversee implementation of national and county government policies.
- Communicate and follow up the decisions of the executive committee to the appropriate organs and persons.
- Provide directions and guidance to public officers in the respective devolved ministries in the county.
- Perform any other duties as directed by the Governor.

5.2.6 County Chief Officers:

County Chief Officer shall be in charge of several activities in respective ministries and shall undertake the following functions;

- The administration of the county departments
- Implementation of policies and development plans

- Development and implementation of strategic plans
- Formulate and implement effective progrmmes to attain vision 2030 and sector goals
- Promote national values and principles of governance and values and principles of the county public service.
- Public finance management.
- Other duties as assigned by the county governor.

5.2.7 Devolved County Level Units:

The devolved units at the county levels are, the sub counties, wards, and villages. Each unit shall be overseen by administrators. Vihiga County has 4 sub counties, 25 wards and 129 villages. The administrators shall be responsible for;

- Policy guidance
- Service provision
- Enforcement of rules and regulations
- Prioritizing of projects and programs
- Monitoring and evaluation in consultation with other community leaders in their areas of administration.

5.2.8 The County Civil Servants

The county civil service is key to;

- Ensuring that the county implements the plan
- Delivers services to the people

In order to deliver these services, they must be well equipped with skills and competencies to ensure the services are delivered. The county staff in all the ministries performing duties that are geared towards achieving the goals set up in the plan.

5.2.9 Stakeholders:

These are citizenry expected to benefit from the services in the county as well as those responsible for prioritizing county programmes and projects while ensuring sustainability and ownership. They also include other organizations and persons willing to fund programmes and projects in the county.

5.2.10 Other stakeholders in the County

Stakeholder	Role
CDF/CDTF	Construction, rehabilitation, equipping of facilities in

Stakeholder	Role
	the county at constituency level.
CBOs, FBOs	Participate in funding, implementation and advocacy
Civil Society Organizations	- Complement the government's development agenda.
	- Creation of awareness on rights and privileges of the
	public
	- Promotion of good governance.
Community	Active participation in development and decision
	making and enhance sustainability of projects and
	programmes.
	Engage in conservation, and compliance and social
	audit.
	Provide contribution in cash, material or in kind
D 1	Participatory Integrated Monitoring
Development Committees	Plan, Implement and Monitor projects and programmes.
Directorate of E-GOK	Facilitating provision of E-GOK services.
Development Partners	Inject resources in form of credit, grants and material
F	and technical support.
Farmers' Organizations;	Active participation in development and decision
SACCOs	making processes
	Extension services, community and resource mobilization.
Financial Institutions	Training creation of awareness on financial services
i manetai mstitutions	Provision of financial services; avail affordable credit
National Government	Policy formulation, guidance, service provision,
National Government	enforcement of rules and regulations.
Kenya Dairy Board	Promotion of dairy sector.
Kenya National Bureau of	Collection and dissemination of consumable data and
Statistics (KNBS)	information for planning purposes
Gender Based organizations	Promote all-inclusive development, gender and human
	rights.
Out growers Companies	Provide farmers with credit for cane development,
	education, food crop farming and purchase of farm
	inputs.
Processing and service	Provide market directly and indirectly to a large number
Industries	of producers;
	Create employment opportunities.
National Aids Control	Provide policy guidance, support of HIV/AIDS
Council	programming.
National Council for Persons	Enhance capacity of disabled person's organizations,
with Disability	institutions and individuals;
	Support educational institutions for physically
NIEMA	challenged
NEMA	Provide policy guidance and regulation on issues of
Parliament	environmental concern
Parnament	Formulation and passage of national laws & policies,
	Is an oversight over use of public resources and development
	(offers a conducive environment for oversight).
Private Sector	Partners in service provision;
Tillate Sector	Employment creation;
	Promotion of private enterprises and competition
	Formulation of development priorities.
Red Cross	Provision of relief supplies, mitigation and recovery
	during emergencies and disaster management
Research Institutions	Undertaking research; innovations, generation of data
	and information for dissemination to stakeholders.
Trade Unions	Promotion of HR management & Development and
-	

Stakeholder	Role		
	protection of the welfare of workers.		
The National Government	To provide specialised services to the County citizens		
Parastatals and SAGAs	and also implement specific parliamentary acts.		
Kenya Tourism Board	Promote investment in conservation of tourist attraction		
	areas/sites.		
Transport Service Providers	Provide transport services to all stakeholders		
Infrastructure Development	Promote construction, maintenance, expansion, safety		
Agencies	and management of infrastructure.		

CHAPTER SIX: RESOURCE MOBILIZATION FRAMEWORK

6 Introduction

This chapter contains a budget projection required for managing the county government activities and the resources available for both recurrent and capital projects development. It outlines strategies for raising revenue and their projections for the planned period. In addition, strategies for asset management, financial management, and capital financing are included. This includes, but not limited to, strategies to expand the revenue generation bases, resource sharing with the national government and the planned means of attracting external funding and resources.

6.1 Capital Projects Funding

Capital projects as contained in this plan will be funded through budgetary allocation from the national government, through grants and loans from development partners.

6.1.1 Strategies for Raising Revenue

The Kenya Government is increasingly constrained in mobilizing the required financial and technical resources to cope with the rising demand for development projects and provision of services. Rapid economic growth, growing urban population, increasing rural—urban migration, and all-round social and economic development have compounded the pressure on the existing infrastructure, and increased the demand—supply gap. Further, donor commitments, though appealing, have been unable to bridge the financial requirements gap. By relation, this will affect Vihiga County Government planned intention to implement prioritized projects for development.

National governments in developing as well as developed countries have been using Public Private Partnership (PPP) arrangements for improved delivery of services. Governments have built or are building transport (roads, railways, toll bridges), education (schools and universities), healthcare (hospitals and clinics), waste management (collection, waste-to-energy plants), and water (collection, treatment, and distribution) infrastructure through PPPs. PPPs are increasingly becoming the cutting edge and therefore the preferred method for public procurement of infrastructural development and services delivery throughout the world.

In Kenya, there has been considerable progress in the last 5 years in attracting private investment into the country. There is a, however, potential for Public Private Partnerships (PPPs) to contribute more and help bridge the gap. To this end, the Kenyan Government has developed a PPPs framework.

The Expansionary Fiscal Policy that is envisaged within the next five years is limiting in enabling the County Government reverse statistics that negatively describe the Country as poor with slim opportunities for job creation. Vihiga County may therefore not execute its fiscal policy conventionally since it has little room to determine and vary the conditions of its funding source which expressly determines any fiscal policy. The PPP Framework will therefore provide Vihiga County with a window of opportunity to host forums and conferences to woo investors. The county will further be compelled to explore new and innovative financing methods in which private sector investment can be attracted through a mutually agreed arrangement.

Since neither the public sector nor the private sector can meet the financial requirements in isolation, the PPPs model presents a logical, viable, and necessary option for them to work together. It is hoped that PPPs will deliver efficiency gains and enhanced impact of the investments. The efficient use of resources, availability of modern technology, better project design and implementation, and improved operations combine to deliver efficiency and effectiveness gains, which are not readily produced in a public sector project. Further, the long gestation period of infrastructure projects requires sustainable financial and operational capacity. Therefore, there is increasing reluctance in both the public and private sectors to absorb all the costs and assume all the risks of building and operating these assets alone. Vihiga County intends to use any of or a combination of the PPP options below;

- a. Design, Build, Finance and Transfer (DBFT)
- b. Build Operate Transfer (BOT)
- c. Build, Own, Operate and Transfer (BOOT)
- d. Design, Build, Finance, Operate (DBOT)
- e. Build, Operate, Own (BOO)
- f. Publicly regulated but privately owned

Besides this approach, the County Government has engineered the input of the local people and professional in development through the "Adopt a School Concept". The concept will inject a philanthropic mood within the professionals in Vihiga to use their positions and positions (especially those with discretionary resources) to give back to the community by renovating, building, or equipping Vihiga County education facilities using their own resources. Though this approach does not necessarily raise revenue in the true sense of the word, but this concept will circumvent CIDP implementation inconsistencies that may largely be associated with capital deficits emanating from annual Workplans and Budgets that define the Fiscal Policy of the County.

The county also expects to gain from resources mobilized by the National Treasury. According to Article 226 of the Constitution, it is the duty of the National Treasury to mobilize domestic and external resources for financing national and county government. The County Treasury is in charge of mobilizing resources for funding the budgetary requirements of the county government and putting in place mechanisms to raise revenue and resources.

Given the unique situation of Vihiga County of not having an asset portfolio or profile sufficient enough to address deficits that may be experienced when implementing capital development projects-the County will be compelled to aggressively seek ways of supporting its development agenda though local and international partnerships modeled on the PPP Models herein stated.

It should be noted that under the PFM Act 2012, regulations approved by parliament shall provide for the administration, control and management of grants, including procedures to ensure that grants are spent on the basis of the Integrated County Development Plan by adhering to;

- Rule of the Law
- Respect for Sanctity of Contracts
- Transparency to both the Constituents of the County and business partners
- Accountability to both the Constituents of the County and business partners

6.2 Assets and Financial Management

The National Treasury is expected to design and prescribe an efficient financial management system for the national and county governments to ensure transparent financial management and standard financial reporting as contemplated by Article 226 of the Constitution. The County Treasury, subject to the Constitution, will;

- Monitor
- Evaluate and oversee the management of public finances and economic affairs of the county government including developing and implementing financial and economic policies in the county
- Preparing the annual budget for the county
- Coordinating the preparation of estimates of revenue and expenditure of the county government
- Coordinating the implementation of the budget of the county government
- Mobilizing resources for funding the budgetary requirements of the county government Putting in place mechanisms to raise revenue and resources.
- The County Treasury will also ensure compliance with accounting standards prescribed and published by the Accounting Standards Board from time to time.
- It will also ensure proper management and control of, and accounting for the finances of the county government and its entities in order to promote efficient and effective use of the county's budgetary resources.

6.3 Resources from the National government

To support the devolution framework, several acts of parliament have been enacted: The Urban Areas and Cities Act 2011; The County Government Act, 2012; The transition to Devolved Government Act 2012; The Inter-government Relations Act, 2012; The Public finance management Act, 2012; The County Government Public Finance Transition Act,

2013. The constitution and many of these laws require "Integrated Development Planning" since this process enhances efficiency and effectiveness of budget fund and mechanism for addressing the county mandate under the Construction of Kenya 2010.

Release of funds from the national government will depend on whether a county has developed an Integrated Development Plan (CIDP). Integrated Development Planning is defined as a process through which efforts at national and devolved levels of government and other relevant public institutions are coordinated at local level, and through which economic, social, environmental, legal and spatial aspects of development are brought together to produce a plan that meets the need and targets set for the benefit of local communities.

Part XI of the County Government Act 2012 obligates the county government to ensure harmony of;

- The integrated development plan with the national plans
- Sub-county plans such as sectoral plans
- Spatial plans and urban areas and city plans which are located in the county.

In accordance with article 106, the plan will thereby provide a mechanism for linking the county and national planning processes with the MTEF budgetary system.

The budget process for county governments consists of an integrated development planning process, which include both long term and medium term planning. The integrated plan establishes financial and economic priorities for the county over the medium term and makes an overall estimation of the county government's revenues and expenditures.

Based on the Commission on Revenue Allocation, Vihiga County is expected to receive Kshs. 3.4B for the FY 2013/14. This allocation has been determined based on the county population (45%), poverty index (20%), land area (8%) basic equal share (25%) and fiscal responsibility (2%). Although prorated, prudent public resource management as stipulated in the PFM Act 2012 will determine the amount the county receives in future on fiscal responsibility.

6.4 Resource Projections

The County Government of Vihiga has already made its budget as contained in the 2013/2014 financial year actual allocations as shown below. In anticipation of the same and based on the County government projected trends the incomes and expenditures for the years 2014/2015 to 2017/2018 are projected to increase based on the identified sources and the existing expenditure outlines. There are anticipated budget deficits which may arise as a result of revenues increasing at a rate less that the expenditures which

needs to be taken care of. This calls for prudent financial management of funds and the goodwill and support from the development partiners and the donor community.

CHAPTER SEVEN: DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS

7 Introduction

This chapter presents a highlight of programmes identified in various forums including, Vision 2030 and the first MTP dissemination forums; MTEF consultative forums; the 2nd MTP Consultations and other development consultations at the devolved levels. The information is presented based on the Medium Term Expenditure Framework budgeting system. Nine sectors have been used, namely, Agriculture and Rural Development; General Economic, Commercial and Labor Affairs; Energy, Infrastructure and ICT; Environmental Protection, Water and Housing; Health; Education; Governance, Justice, Law and Order; Public Administration and International Relations; and Social Protection Culture and Recreation.

For each of the MTEF sectors, the national sector vision and mission are stated as well as the county's response to the sector vision and mission and the role of the stakeholders. In addition, the priority projects and programmes are presented as follows: the ongoing projects and programmes (flagship and others), the stalled projects, outstanding projects and new projects [from the Medium Term Plan (2013-2017) county consultations]. Finally, strategies for mainstreaming cross cutting issues in each sector are included.

This information represents the views of a wide cross section of stakeholders. The county leadership is encouraged to initiate developments along these suggested programmes and projects in addition to others that they might find to be of equal importance in terms of impact.

7.1 Agriculture and Rural Development Sector

The Agricultural and Rural Development (ARD) Sector comprises of the following eight sub-sectors: Agriculture; Livestock Development; Cooperative Development and Marketing; Lands; Fisheries Development; Forestry and Wildlife; National Land Commission and Agricultural Research & Development (ARD).

7.1.1 Sector Vision and Mission

The sector vision is an innovative, commercially-oriented modern Agriculture and Rural Development Sector.

The sector Mission is to improve livelihoods of Kenyans through promotion of competitive agriculture, sustainable livestock and fisheries sub-sectors, growth of a viable Cooperatives sub sector, equitable distribution and sustainable management of land resources and sustainable management of forestry and wildlife resources.

7.1.2 County Response to the Sector Vision and Mission

The county recognizes that this sector is very important in the fight against poverty. The county will focus on more production of high value crops such as maize, beans, tea and coffee, while efforts will be put on improving dairy production to boost milk production. The cooperative sector will be revitalized so as to improve in production, processing and marketing of agricultural products. The forest department will focus on the protection of Kaimosi Forest while efforts will be made to rehabilitate the Maragoli Forest in collaboration with the community.

7.1.3 Role of Stakeholders in the Sector

Agriculture and rural sector has a number of stakeholders whose inputs will be sought for the purpose of development. The roles to be played by the stakeholders include;

Stakeholders	Role	
Agriculture and Livestock	Provide extension services, promotion of livestock production and	
Departments	crop farming	
Cooperative	Regulate activities of cooperative societies and ensure that stalled	
Development	cooperative societies are revived.	
Environment and	Ensure effective management and conservation of natural resources	
Natural		
Resources		
Veterinary	Livestock disease control, provision of clinical services for animals	
Department	and Artificial Insemination (AI) services, promote the quality of	
1	hides and skins produced in the County.	
WKCDD,	Establish revolving fund for livestock acquisition, hybrid seeds,	
NGOs& CBO's	livestock immunization and train health attendants	
KARI	Carries diagnosis of farmers' problems and improve farming	
	technology	
KEPHIS	Provides protection to crops by ensuring proper farm inputs use	
Financial	Provide loans to groups and individuals	
institutions		
Water department	Ensures water shed management and river bank protection	

7.1.4 Sub-sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

Agriculture Value addition. Improve food Small land sizes Wastage of horticulture produce and sales at low product development. Improve access to agricultural information. Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Improve the quality Development Development Livestock Farming Farming Fairming Farming Farming Farming Farming Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Improve the quality of livestock products Promote and improve bec and poultry farming Farming Farming Farming Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Improve the quality Of livestock products Promote and improve bec and poultry farming Farming Farmer training on proper animal husbandry Intensify extension services Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Farmer training on proper animal husbandry Intensify extension services Improve darketing Promote zero grazing Fromote zero grazing Fromote zero grazing Fromote zero grazing Fromote zero grazing Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply Farmer training on proper and Marketing Fisheries Improve fish yields Fisheries Fisheries Improve fish vields Farmer training on proper animal husbandry Intensify extension services Improve darketing Promote zero grazing Cooperative the county Capacity building members of the societies Improve supply of quality fingerlings Educate farmers on fish farming introduce farming introduce new varieties of crops Improve on crop diversification. Promote green house technology Establish an avocado processing factory Farmer training on proper animal husbandry Intensify extension services Improve darketing Promote zero grazing Cooperative the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Fisheries	Sub-sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
Improve food security. Promote market and product development. Improve access to agricultural information. Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Livestock Development Livestock Development Cooperative bee and poultry farming Farming Revitalize the Development Development Cooperative Development Revitalize the Development Marketing Improve food white product on Marketing Improve fish yields Improve saces to agricultural tinprove access to agricultural tinprove access to agricultural tinprove access to agricultural tinprove accession farming prices Use of traditional seeds Use of organic manure Encourage field days, training inputs Use of organic manure Encourage field days, training inputs Introduce new varieties of crops Improve on crop diversification. Promote green house technology Establish an avocado processing factory Intensify extension Services Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Sensitisation on cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor marketing Lack of cooling and Farm inputs Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of fertilizers and certified seeds Use of organic manure Encourage use of eath price of farming inputs Use of organic manure Encourage				
security. Promote market and product development. Improve access to agricultural information. Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Livestock Development Development Cooperative Farming Cooperative Development and marketing Cooperative Development and movement and marketing Cooperative Development and movement and marketing Cooperative Development and movement culture Cooperative Development and movement and marketing Cooperative Development and movement culture Cooperative Development and movement culture Cooperative Sistemation and cooperative movement in the county of the societies Fisheries	Agriculture	Value addition.	Small land sizes	Reduction of prices of
Promote market and product development. Improve access to agricultural information. Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Livestock Development Development Cooperative Development and movement Marketing Promote market and product development. Improve access to agricultural information. High price of farming inputs information. High price of farming inputs inputs inputs inputs inputs inputs inputs of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Livestock Improve the quality of livestock products Promote and improve bee and poultry farming Cooperative Development		Improve food	Wastage of horticulture	farm inputs
Development Livestock Improve the quality farming Development Development Earming		security.	produce and sales at low	Encourage use of
Improve access to agricultural High population density information. High price of farming inputs Introduce new varieties of crops Improve on crop diversification. Promote green house technology Establish an avocado processing factory Livestock Development Promote and improve bee and poultry farming Individual farming Introduce new varieties of crops Improve on crop diversification. Promote green house technology Establish an avocado processing factory Livestock Development Promote and improve bee and poultry farming High disease incidences Poor livestock management techniques Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Development and movement cooperative therefore poor savings culture the cooperative societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Educate farmers on fish farming Introduce new varieties Encourage field days, training Introduce new varieties of crops Improve on crop diversification. Promote green house technology Establish an avocado processing factory Farmer training on proper animal husbandry Intensify extension services Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Sensitisation on cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Educate farmers on fish farming		Promote market and	prices	fertilizers and certified
agricultural information. Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Livestock Development Development Cooperative Development And movement Development Cooperative Development And Marketing Development And Marketing Development And Marketing Development And Marketing Development Development And Marketing Development Developm		product development.	Use of traditional	seeds
information. Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Livestock Development Cooperative Development Cooperative Development Amarketing Development Information. Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Improve the quality of livestock products Promote and improve bee and poultry farming Cooperative Development Development Cooperative Development Indequate veterinary services Poor quality of livestock breeds High disease incidences Poor livestock management techniques Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Development And Marketing Doverlative Development Introduce new varieties of crops Improve on crop diversification. Promote green house technology Establish an avocado processing factory Farmer training on proper animal husbandry Intensify extension services Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Promote zero grazing Promote zero grazing Cooperative cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve supply of quality fingerlings Educate farmers on fish farming		Improve access to	farming methods	Use of organic manure
Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Livestock Development Development Cooperative Development and Marketing Development Inadequate veterinary became to cooperative and Marketing Development Facilitate accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Improve the quality of livestock products Promote and improve bee and poultry farming Development Acceptable Development And Developm		agricultural	High population density	Encourage field days,
accessibility of affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Livestock Development Development Cooperative Development Cooperative Development Amarketing Development Development Cooperative Development Development Development Cooperative Development Development Development Cooperative Development Development Development Development Cooperative Development Developme		information.	High price of farming	training
affordable credit and inputs to farmers. Livestock Development Development Cooperative Development Cooperative Development Marketing Application Approve the quality of livestock products Promote and improve bee and poultry livestock breeds Inadequate weterinary services Inadequate veterinary services Inadequate init cooling plants Cooperative Development And Marketing Approve the quality Inadequate veterinary services Inadequate init cooling plants Cooperative Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Development And Marketing Fisheries Improve the quality Inadequate veterinary services Inadequate organity of Intensify extension services Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Promote zero grazing Promote zero grazing Cooperative therefore poor savings culture Poor management of cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve on crop diversification. Promote green house technology Farmer training on proper animal husbandry Intensify extension services Improved marketing cooperative therefore poor savings culture Capacity building members of the societies Improve supply of quality fingerlings Educate farmers on fish farming		Facilitate	inputs	Introduce new varieties of
inputs to farmers. limputs to farmers. limprove the quality Development Develop		accessibility of		crops
Livestock Improve the quality of livestock promote and improve bee and poultry farming High disease incidences Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Development and movement and movement and movement Services Improve services Improved marketing Poor management of cooperative societies Fisheries Improve the quality of livestock products services Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Promote zero grazing Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply Fingerlings Educate farmers on fish farming		affordable credit and		Improve on crop
Livestock Development Development Development Cooperative Development Development Development Cooperative Development Development Development Cooperative Development Development Development Development Development Cooperative Development Deve		inputs to farmers.		diversification.
Livestock Development Improve the quality Of livestock products Promote and improve bee and poultry farming Cooperative Development Revitalize the Development And Marketing Improve the quality Of livestock products Poor quality of livestock breeds High disease incidences Poor livestock management techniques Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Development And Marketing Improve fish yields Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply Poor marketing Establish an avocado processing factory Farmer training on proper animal husbandry Intensify extension Services Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Promote zero grazing Promote zero grazing Cooperative therefore poor savings cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply Poor marketing Lack of cooling and farming				Promote green house
Livestock Development Of livestock products Promote and improve bee and poultry farming Of livestock breeds Foor livestock breeds Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Cooperative Development Of livestock breeds Foor livestock Marketing Of livestock Poor quality of Intensify extension Services Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Cooperative Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Of livestock Marketing Of livestock breeds Fisheries Fisheries Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Sensitisation on Cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Of livestock Poor marketing Of livestock breeds Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Sensitisation on Cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Of livestock breeds Improved marketing Improve zero grazing Sensitisation on Cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve supply of quality fingerlings Educate farmers on fish farming				technology
Livestock Development Developm				Establish an avocado
Development of livestock products Promote and improve bee and poultry farming Cooperative Development and movement Marketing Fisheries of livestock products Promote and improve bee and poultry farming Bor quality of livestock breeds High disease incidences Poor livestock management techniques Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Development and movement Cooperative Development				processing factory
Promote and improve bee and poultry farming High disease incidences Poor livestock management techniques Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Development and movement Cooperative Marketing Poor management of cooperative societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Poor quality of livestock breeds Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Prom	Livestock	Improve the quality	Inadequate veterinary	Farmer training on proper
bee and poultry farming livestock breeds High disease incidences Improved marketing Promote zero grazing P	Development	of livestock products	services	animal husbandry
farming High disease incidences Poor livestock management techniques Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Development and movement Marketing Fisheries Improved marketing Promote zero grazing Cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Poor marketing Lack of cooling and farming		Promote and improve	Poor quality of	Intensify extension
Poor livestock management techniques Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Revitalize the Cooperative therefore poor savings cooperative movement in and movement culture the county Marketing Poor management of Capacity building cooperative societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Promote zero grazing Poor avitation on Cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Improve supply of quality fingerlings Poor marketing Educate farmers on fish Lack of cooling and farming		bee and poultry	livestock breeds	services
management techniques Inadequate milk cooling plants Cooperative Development and movement Marketing Tisheries Tisheries Tisheries Tooperative Low incomes and therefore poor savings cooperative movement in the county Capacity building members of the societies Tow yield production Poor fingerlings supply Foor marketing Lack of cooling and Tarming		farming	High disease incidences	Improved marketing
Inadequate milk cooling plants			Poor livestock	Promote zero grazing
Cooperative Revitalize the Cooperative therefore poor savings cooperative movement in and movement Culture the county Marketing Poor management of Capacity building cooperative societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Poor marketing Educate farmers on fish Lack of cooling and farming			management techniques	
Cooperative Revitalize the cooperative therefore poor savings cooperative movement in movement movement culture the county Marketing Poor management of cooperative societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Poor marketing Educate farmers on fish Lack of cooling and farming			Inadequate milk cooling	
Development cooperative therefore poor savings cooperative movement in movement culture the county Marketing Poor management of capacity building cooperative societies members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Poor marketing Educate farmers on fish Lack of cooling and farming			plants	
and movement culture the county Marketing Poor management of cooperative societies Capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Improve supply of quality fingerlings Poor marketing Educate farmers on fish Lack of cooling and Educate farming	Cooperative	Revitalize the	Low incomes and	Sensitisation on
Marketing Poor management of capacity building members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Poor marketing Lack of cooling and farming	Development	cooperative	therefore poor savings	cooperative movement in
cooperative societies members of the societies Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Improve supply of quality Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Poor marketing Educate farmers on fish Lack of cooling and farming	and	movement	culture	the county
Fisheries Improve fish yields Low yield production Improve supply of quality Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Poor marketing Educate farmers on fish Lack of cooling and farming	Marketing		Poor management of	Capacity building
Poor fingerlings supply fingerlings Poor marketing Educate farmers on fish Lack of cooling and farming			cooperative societies	members of the societies
Poor marketing Educate farmers on fish Lack of cooling and farming	Fisheries	Improve fish yields	Low yield production	Improve supply of quality
Lack of cooling and farming			Poor fingerlings supply	fingerlings
			Poor marketing	Educate farmers on fish
processing plant Improve fish energillance			Lack of cooling and	farming
processing plant. Improve fish surveinfance			processing plant.	Improve fish surveillance

Sub-sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
			in farming areas
			Market local fish
			Develop hatcheries within
			the county
			Establish fish processing
			factory
Forestry	Hilltop restoration	Insufficient funds	Sensitization of members
	Commercial forestry	Population pressure	of the public on agro-
	promotion	Overdependence on	forestry
	Farm forestry	wood fuel	Encouraging the
	promotion		establishment of
	Environment		commercial plantations of
	conservation		high value trees
			Sensitization of members
			of the public on farm
			forestry promotion
			Creation and reservation of
			carbon sink forests for
			income generation

7.1.5 Projects and Programmes

i) On-Going Projects/Programmes

Project Name	Objectives	Targets	Description of
Location/Ward/			Activities
Constituency			
Crop Yield Improvement and	To improve yields by 20per	8 wards	PRAs conduct
Diversification	cent and annually for the next		extension activities in
County Wide	5 years		wards.
National Agricultural	To Improve food security and	Individual	Each farmer gets ½
Accelerated Input Access	farm incomes.	farmers in	acre package for
Programme (NAAIAP)	clusters at 6000		maize production.
County wide		farmers	
Marketing of Agriculture and	To improvemarketing	8 wards	Preparations of
Livestock Products	strategies by 5per cent every		marketing strategy
County wide	year during the planting		document and use of
	period.		BPO strategy.
Njaa Marufuku Kenya	To Improve food security at	Farmers groups	Fund groups to
(NMK)	household;	– CIGs	undertake income
County wide	Improve farmers' farm		generating projects
	incomes.		

Project Name Location/Ward/ Constituency	Objectives	Targets	Description of Activities
Orphan Crops promotion County wide	To improve on food security To Improve farm incomes.	Farmers groups	Provide planting material of neglected indigenous crops to farmers to bulk and produce.
Water Harvesting County wide	To improve food security;	Farmers groups.	Provide funds to dig water pans.
Mudete tea factory – Expansion of processing line/ Wodanga/Sabatia	To Improve the capacity from 16 million kgs to 20 m kgs p.a	Vihiga/Hamisi and Emuhaya tea production zones.	Construction of processing section
Horticulture Development	To Improve rural livelihood through improved farm incomes.	Reduce poverty index by 30per cent.	Group approach through field days, demonstrations, sourcing of planting materials.
CoffeeRehabilitation County wide	To Increase household incomes.	Increase acreage by 30per cent and yields/tree by 40per cent.	Rehabilitation of the existing coffee trees and expansion of acreage; rehabilitating coffee factory and societies.
Mushroom Production, Vihiga county	To improve the livingcondition of farmers and to promote self-reliance	Women Youth Men Vulnerable	To promote markets within and without the growing areas.
Veterinary Public Health/Hygiene (County wide)	To Improved health status	Adequate trained personnel in meat inspection;	Routine meat inspection; train meat inspectors and flayers, butchers.
Artificial Insemination Services (County wide)	To Upgrade livestock (cattle) population in the County and to Prevent breeding diseases in cattle	Inseminate 200 cattle annually.	Promote private AI services/providers; Train on husbandry
Bee Keeping Development County wide	To promote and train farmers on bee keeping practices	2200 farmers	Farmers trainings
Construction of Modern Slaughter Houses County wide	To safeguard human health through production of meat for human consumption in clean environment	One slaughter house per constituency	Promotion of concept at relevant forums, Technical guidance
Construction of Constituency Veterinary and Livestock Development offices	To Provide office accommodation for CVOs and Field Officers	Office blocks	Office construction Equipping the office
Construction of tannery plant Luanda Town	To add Value addition to hides and skins	\One tannery	Promotion of concept at relevant forums, Technical guidance
Dairy Cattle Development (County wide)	To improve farmers skills in management of dairy cattle especially feeding, breeding	2100 farmers	Farmers trainings through field days and visits.

Project Name	Objectives	Targets	Description of
Location/Ward/			Activities
Constituency			
	and disease control.	1700	XXX 1 C
Dairy Goat Promotion and	To promote the production	1700	Ward forum
Production	and acceptability of the dairy	Farmers	meetings; farmers'
County Wide	goat and speed up its		trainings; field
	multiplication within the		demonstrations; field
	county.		days and follow-ups.
Disease and pest control	To Control/eradicate all	Vaccinate all	Strategic vaccination
(County wide)	livestock diseases and pest in	cattle, sheep,	and promote re-
	the County	goats, poultry,	constitution of dip
		dogs and	committees and
		donkeys in the	revival of dips.
		County, Revive the cattle	
		dips in the	
		County.	
Hides and skins improvement	To Improve quality of hides	License all	Training,
(County wide)	and skins,	stores and	Licensing
(County wide)	To Licensing in hides and	bandas;	Licensing
	skin trade.	License all	
	skii tidde.	flayers	
Local Chicken Production	To promote and improve	\2400	Farmer mobilization.
Vihiga County	poultry production with focus	Farmers	Farmer trainings.
, mga county	on the local breeds.	1 4111015	Field days;
			Follow up visits.
Promotion of better farm	To introduce quarterly	Farmers	Training farmers on
management and use	economic land use extension	county wide	better land sue
Vihiga County	services during the plan	·	practices.
	period.		
Setting up of the County	To improve County	One laboratory	Equipping of
veterinary laboratory	veterinary disease diagnosis		laboratory on County
County wide			veterinary office
			block
Improvement of fish yields	To Increase total production	Willing farmers-	Carry out
County wide		County wide	sensitization
			workshops
Promotion of fish farming for	To Increase acreage under	Potential fish	Carry out
new farmers	fish farming	farmers	sensitization
County wide			workshops
Fish farming enterprise and			Pond construction
productivity programme	To Improve fish production	1000 fish	Procurement of
(ESP. Programmes)		farmers	finger lings
County wide	T 41 1 2	A11 1	Transitation of
Revival of (Various)	To improve the role of	All dormant (34)	Training of
Cooperatives in the County	cooperatives in the current	SACCOs in the	cooperative members
wide	economy towards vision 2030.	county	on SWOT analysis.
Green Zone Develorment	To increase tree cover and	Natural forest;	Natural forest
Green Zone Development Support Project	conserve bio-diversity;	Farmland;	
County wide	Promote forest regeneration	Hilltops.	conservation and rehabilitation;
County wide	Tromote forest regeneration	rimops.	ichaomtanon,

Project Name Location/Ward/ Constituency	Objectives	Targets	Description of Activities
Constituency	and conservation.		Restoration of community hilltops and water sheds.
Construction of cooperative Office Blocks Emuhaya/Hamisi and Sabatia	To Improve staff efficiency	To construct 3 office blocks	Construction of offices
Good Co-operative governance in the county	To improve on the management of cooperatives for proper sustainability	All co- operatives in the County	Enforce co-operative legislation; Train members on co-operative legislation
Revitalization of dairy and coffee co-operatives in the county	To assist dairy farmers sell their milk jointly and even also consider value addition	five livestock co-operatives	Arrange leaders meeting; Sensitize dairy farmers on joint marketing.
SACCO services in the County wide	To Provide cheap credit and enhance saving culture	Business and working communities in the County	Sensitize business men and working group persons/groups on importance of SACCOs

ii) New Project Proposals

Project Name	Rankin	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/	g			
Constituency				
Agro processing in Each sub-county	3	To add value to agricultural products	One small scale industry in each sub county by 2015	Construction of an agro- processing plant
Sustainable land use and Climate change mitigation programme County wide	4	To Promote sustainable land use	25 water pans Protection of 100 springs and wetlands. Protection of 100 km of river bank	Demonstrate on water harvesting and river bank protection in all sub counties Agro forestry farming Catchment planning
Crop Yield Improvement and Diversification County Wide	1	To Increas e agricul tural produc tivity	Reach out to 125,000 farmers per year Develop 5 fruit tree nurseries TC bananas & bulk 5 million cassavas Develope 500 greenhouses and drip irrigation	Conduct extension activities in wards; Drought tolerant crop farming Conduct farm visits ,field days and demonstrations Increase the crop production options to maximise productivity Construction of agricultural training centre(ATC) Procure and installation of greenhouses and fixing of

Project Name	Rankin	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/	g			
Constituency				
Agricultural inputs and credit access project County wide	1	To increase accessibility to affordable credit and agricultural farm inputs	Train 5000 farmers on micro financing	irrigation kits Develop a leverage project with financial institution
Institutional capacity building County wide	5	To improve effectiveness and institutional capacity in service delivery To reduce social cultural impediments to agriculture Strengthen farmers organisation	Set up county agricultural ICT platform Conduct 600 sensitisation and training meeting Trainings for commodity based cooperatives/far mers organisation	Internet connecting and networking in all units Opening of vihiga county agricultural website Designing appropriate information product and distribution channels
Revitalisation and restructuring of key cooperatives institutions	4	To improve the management of cooperatives To increase access to cooperatives financial services Promotion of agro-business development investment/valu e addition	Capacity building of 5000 stakeholders	Holding seminars,trainings ,workshops ,tours and exhibitions
Fish processing plant	2	To add value to fish products	One fish processing plant in the county	Construction of fish processing plant
Completion and equiping of hatchery unit at Mwitoko and Kapsotikfish farm,	2	To construct a modern fingerling production hatchery capable of producing high quality fingerlings for farmers within Vihiga and beyond	One complete and fully operational hatchery	Finish construcito n of hatchery block Plumbing and installation of water storage/recirculation system Installation of incubation tanks Setting up of bio filtration system Procurement of production equipment and materials. Purchase of 1 double cabin pick-up and 2 motorbikes.
Construction and equipping of office block at Mwitoko fish farm in emuhaya	5	To improve office operations and farm management	One office block with four rooms	Put up office building. Purchse office furniture and equipment.
Construction and	5	To train farmers	Accommodate	Construct conference hall,
		ı		· /

Project Name	Rankin	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/	g			
Constituency				
equipping of conference facility at Mwitoko fish farm		on fish farming	and train 50 people at any given time	including abolution block. Purchase furniture and equipment
Construction of 12 demonstration/research ponds at Mwitoko fish farm	2	To have smaller ponds that can be used as a nursery ponds, for demonstrations, and as a source of A.I.A by lending the out to researchers	12 ponds	Site clearing Pond construction Installation of inlet and drainage system Stocking of ponds Purchase of lawn mowers
Construction of staff houses at Mwitoko fish farm	4	To accommodate staff whose presence is required at the farm throughout	2 family units	Construction of houses and landscaping
A 12 month program for training 400 commercial fish farmers within Vihiga county	3	To identify commercially active farmers and take them through a series of trainings and demonstrations on best management practices	400 commercial farmers across the county	Hold training sessions and demonstration for selected fish farmers Organize site visits and participatory interactions with industry stakeholders.
Setting up of a fully equipped fish cold storage facility in Vihiga sub- county	1	To reduce losses incurred by fish farmers through post- harvest spoilage	I fully equipped cold storage facility	Construct cold storage building or request for one at Jua kali sheds, Majengo Purchase and installation of equipment Purchase of cold storage van and 2 motor bikes with coolder boxes.
Plantation, establishment and Management (kibiri forest station- Hamisi Sub-County)	3	To maintain and enhance productivity f industrial forest plantation and increase efficiency in wood utilization for wealth and employment	30,000 seedlings 150Ha. 150Ha. 150Ha. 100Ha. 50Km 50Km 23,00m/days 150Ha.	Seedling production Site preparation Planting Weeding maintenance Pruning Boundary cleaning Forest road improvement Patrol/policing Harvesting operation/clear felling
Natural forest conservation management and protection programme (Kibiri forest station) (Maragoli Hills)	2	To intensify conservation and sustainable management of strategic forest resources for environmental protection and economic	500,000 seedlings 500Ha. 500Ha. 320Ha. 40Km. 150Km. 2,000Ha.	Seedling production Site preparation Planting Rehabilitation of degrades sites Boundary realignment Management of invasive species Protection of natural forest

Project Name	Rankin	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/	g			
Constituency				
	_	growth.		regeneration
Farm forest production	4	To promote farm forest	10,000 farmers	Conduct capacity building for
and management County wide		extension on	2,500 Ha.	farmers. Promote commercial tree
County wide		farm to increase	2,500 Ha.	growing woodlots
		tree cover for	15M	Collect revenue from
		sustained		licensing of material products
		timber, wood	18M	Produce tree seedlings
		fuel, non wood	750,000 50Km.	Tree planting in schools
		forest products and	25Km.	Roadside planting Riverbank stabilization
		environmental	10 schools	Establish forest farmer field
		conservation		schools
			12,500 Ha.	Promote agro forest in
				farmland schools.
Computers for staffs	5	To ensure	3	Typing, printing, plotting,
County wide		effectiveness		information storage
		and efficiency in work		
Vehicle 4 wheel	3	To facilitate	1	Boundary disputes
County wide		movement of	_	Court attendance
		officer to the		Implementation of court
		field		orders
N/ 1 '	2	T : 41	2	Mutation survey
Modern surveying equipment. Total station	2	To improve the accuracy in our	3	Solving disputes Total station for survey of
G.P.S.		work		towns
G.1 .b.		To make work		Beaconing
		more easier		
G.I.S. lab installed with	3	For better	3	Digitizing of the hard copy
computers,Plotters,Scann		service delivery	2	maps to soft copies
er Printer, Drawing table		Help officer cope up with	2 3	Geo referencing Plotting, Printing, Scanning
Dye line printers		the digital era	$\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$	Drawing, production of blue
Bye mie printers		the digital era		prints
Strategic urban	2	Guide & control	Major urban	Bring order and promote
development plans		development	centres	sustainable development in
7			10	the areas.
Preparation of Part Development Plans	4	Alienation of govt land-	10	Acquisition of data Undertaking pickings
Development Flans		Acquisition of		Drawing pickings
		title deeds for		Advertisement
		govt institutions		
Preparation of County	2	Provide an	All County	Proposal making
Spatial Development Plan		overall		Validation workshop
		framework to		Advertisement, Approval
		guide development of		
		the county		
Preparation of Kaimosi	4	Guide rural	Whole of	Compiling existing Data;
Local Physical		development	Cheptulu area	
Development Plan		and settlement		-Consulting with
		while		communities and other
		addressing		stakeholders
		challenges		Analyzing
				-Analyzing and agreeing on

Project Name	Rankin	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/	g			
Constituency				
		likely to occur with the establishment of Kaimosi university		priorities Formulation of Project proposals approval by county assembly
Survey & planning software Auto CAD	4	To help officer improve on their work Help in solving some of the disputes	2	Digitizing Georeferencing Plotting Area computation
Computerization of lands records in lands registry	5	To improve the level of service delivery to citizens by accessing records quickly	To computerize over 110,600 titles	To request for money or purchase five more computers and a big printer.
Dairy Goat	1	Increased milk productivity and output	1,555,200 ltrs	Procurement of quality semen and assorted equipment Quality fodder establishment/conservation Capacity building
		Accessed high quality breeding stock	12,500 goats	Outsourcing and purchase of breeding stock
			20 centres	Establishment of additional multiplication centres.
Pig production	2	Increased pork and bacon output	607 tonnes	Improvement on production systems
			4 slabs	Construction of slaughter slabs at suitable sites at sub-county level.
			4 slabs	Procurement of assorted value addition equipment/machines and capacity building
		Accessed high quality breeding stock	5,000 stock	Outstanding and purchase of quality breeds. Conducting joint stakeholder/collaborator meetings
			5 multiplication unit	Establishment of additional sites.
Rabbit development	3	Increased white meat productivity and output	200 Tonnes	Field days and Demos Procurement of pelleting machines. Capacity building. Acquisition of value addition machines.
		Increased number of quality breeding Rabbits.	400,000 rabbits	Procurement of quality breeding stock from reputable farms. Establishment of on farm

Project Name	Rankin	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/ Constituency	g			
Constituency				breeding sites.
				Mobilization of stakeholders.
Dairy cattle improvement	1	Increased milk productivity and output	37,520,233 ltrs	Procurement of quality semen and equipment. Fodder establishment and conservation. Promote use of A.I. Revamping of milk cooperative societies. Acquisition of value addition equipment.
		Accessed high quality breeding stock	46,600 dairy cattle	Outsourcing and purchase of breeding stock
			50% A.I users	Procurement of assorted A.I Equipment
Local poultry diversification improvement	1	Increased productivity and output Increase egg production and	50% of improved local poultry 4 groups	Cockerel exchange Intensified farmers Training Acquisition of value addition equipment
		size	5 stalls	Construction of poultry stalls
Bee keeping	3	Increased honey productivity and output	48,614Kg	Procurement of modern Hives and supply to farmers. Capacity building Value addition equipment and accessories procurement.
		Increased/acces s to improved Hives	5000 hives	Support vulnerable groups with modern bee keeping equipment Technical training especially value addition.
Soya Beans and French beans production	1	For diversification of agricultural produce	County wide	Provision of seeds Extension services to farmers
Rehabilitation of Cattle dip	3	To reduce incidences of animal diseases	County wide.	Reconstruction and operationalization of a Cattle Dip
Fish feed processing plant	4	Helps in creation of employment Increase availability of feeds and also make it affordable	One plant in the county	Purchase of land Construction of the facility Equipping the facility Sourcing for raw materials to produce the feeds.
Passion fruits and pawpaw	2	To increase food security To increase income	County wide	Acquisition of value addition equipment marketing
Construction/Rehabilitati of Tea buying centres	1	For easier marketing of tea	County wide	Buying of land Construction/rehabilitation of

Project Name	Rankin	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/	g			
Constituency				
		produce		the centre Equipping the centre
Milk cooling plant	4	For value	One per sub-	Buying of land
Traini vooring primit	·	addition on milk	county	Construction
		produced by		Equipping the milk plant
		farmers	0 0 1	
Agriculture show ground	5	To show case agriculture	One for the county	Purchase of land Construction of agricultural
		produce.	County	stands
		For marketing		Equipping the show with
				facilities
Setting up of an	4	Enhanced	County	procurement of land
Agriculture Training Centre		agriculture technology		A.T.C. construction; Hiring of staff;
Centre		transfer		Capacity building
D		T C. 1	G	Don't some of C'
Provision of subsidized fertilizer and farm inputs	2	Increase food productivity	County wise	Procurement of inputs Mobilization of
Tertifizer and farm inputs		productivity		beneficiaries,training of
				stockists and farmers
				Follow-ups.
Agricultural Research	4	To improve	County wide	Issuing of research grants,
promotion		quality and quantity of		conducting of research, analysis of findings and
		agricultural		dissemination.
		production.		
Establishment of Cereal	5	To ease access	Vihiga and	Procurement and construction
and Produce board stores at sub-counties		of subsidized farm inputs	Emuhaya	and equipping of the stores
Soil sampling and testing	5	To know		Establishing the office,
laboratories		corrective		personel and the necessary
		measure to put		equipments
Promotion of agri-	2	in place Enhance culture	County wide	Prepare print and electronic
business development		of market based	County wide	material.
•		production		Disseminate information,
				electronic and
Completion of the	3	Safeguard	one	communication materials. Completing the structure and
slaughter house at		human health	one	Handing over to farmers
Mukhalakhala		through meat		cooperative.
		production in		
		clean environmnet		
Animal disease control	2	Increased	County wide	Purchase various vaccines.
		productivity.		Vaccinate against various
		Facilitate		animal diseases
		uninterrupted		
		marketing Increase		
		income.		
Construct a tannery	4	Add value to	One for the	Designing of structures.EIA
		hides and skins.	county	process.
		Increase wealth. Create		Process BQs Float quotations and
	1	Cicaic	<u> </u>	1 loat quotations allu

Project Name	Rankin	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/	g			
Constituency				
		employment.		construct Monitor the construction. Equipments Hand over to stakeholder/cooperative
Irrigation schemes	5	Enhance food security, income generation and employment	County wide	Feasibility study EIA; Procurement Construction and commissioning
Revival of coffee farming	5	Enhance income generation and employment	County wide	Coffee nurseries establishment Coffee factories establishment Capacity building EIA; Procurement Construction and commissioning
Promotion of traditional high value crops.	2	Enhance food security, income generation and employment	County wide	Capacity building Bulking procurement of value addition equipments
Establishment of banana/tea hardening nursery	2	Ease access to good quality planting material	County wide	Procure seeds Mobilize and sensitize the farmers to use the seeds

iii) Flagship Projects

Name of the Project	Constituency	Description of Activities		Status Implementation
Grain dryer and storage	Vihiga	Construction	of	Land for
		grain storage		construction
		gram storage		identified and still
				awaiting for funds

7.1.6 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting issues

Agriculture sector will ensure equal representation in committees for women and youths to facilitate fairness in decision making in all their programmes. These include Njaa Marufuku Project Committee, County Agriculture Committee meetings at grass root level. The women, youth and people with disability will be involved in agricultural programs effectively since women and youth are the major suppliers of labour in the agricultural sector. The increase in agro-processing will create employment for the local communities.

Poverty will be reduced by introducing better methods of livestock rearing and promotion of high value crops' production so as to increase earnings. Value addition will also be encouraged.

The high prevalence of HIV/AIDS has a negative effect on the workforce in this sector. With increased production, food security will be enhanced for the nutritional support of those infected with HIV/AIDS.

The promotion of large scale fish farming and production as well as agro-forestry and woodlot establishment will improve earnings of the community members. The groups operating tree nurseries will also be trained on how to manage disasters such as forest fires.

7.2 Energy, Infrastructure and ICT

7.2.1 Sector Vision and Mission

The sector vision is a world class provider of cost-effective physical and ICT infrastructure facilities and services

The sector mission is to provide an efficient, affordable and reliable infrastructure for sustainable economic growth and development through construction, modernization, rehabilitation and effective management of all infrastructure facilities

7.2.2 County Response to the Vision and Mission

The county's available physical and ICT infrastructure will assist in enhancing the communities' economic development. It is envisaged that the physical as well as the ICT infrastructure will be expanded to cater for the increasing demand. Electricity coverage through rural electrification programme will be scaled up while the solar energy and biogas potentials will fully be harnessed to cut on costs.

7.2.3 Role of Stakeholders

Stakeholder	Role			
Public Works Staff (GOK)	Technical backstopping; clearing of bushes by			
	roadsides; repair of roads and housing			
	standards/designs.			
KeRRA	Funding of roads maintenance.			
County Roads Committees	Implementation of projects.			
Community	Provides both unskilled and semi-skilled labour as			
	well as monitor work that is being done			
Ministry of Energy	Implement the Rural Electrification Programme			

7.2.4 Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

Sub-sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
Roads	Road rehabilitation	Lack of maintenance	Prepare an inventory of all
	Expansion of existing	Poor workmanship	roads
	road network	Poor drainage	Sensitize communities on

Sub-sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
	Tarmac key roads	Heavy rains experienced	need to maintain road
	Construct bridges	Encroachment to road	reserves.
		reserves	Mobile for funds for
		Limited funds for road	continued maintenance of
		construction and	roads.
		maintenance	Erect bridges, gabions and
			culverts, gravel and murram
			feeder roads leading to
			market centres.
Energy	Enhance Rural	High cost of electricity	Mobilize for funds to scale
	Electrification	connectivity	up rural electrification
	Programme to	High Poverty levels	programme
	households	Frequent black outs	Exploit other sources of
	Improve	Low coverage of	energy including bio gas,
	telecommunication	telecommunication	and solar power.
	network	networks in areas within	Revive hydroelectric power
	Promote solar and	valleys	plant at Kaimosi dam.
	biogas energy		
ICT	Vihiga digital mapping	Inadequate funds	Establish Vihiga digital
	Establish digital villages	Inadequate ICT personnel	mapping
	in every constituency	Poor mapping/	Establish digital villages in
	Promote ICT learning in	documentation	each constituency
	primary and secondary		Connect the fire cables to all
	schools		urban centres in the county

7.2.5 Projects and Programmes

i) On-Going Projects/Programmes

Project Name	Objectives	Targets	Description of Activities
Location/Ward/Constituen			
cy			
Routine Maintenance of	To provide easy	856.7 Km	Grading, gravelling road
roads-County-Wide	access to rural		reshaping, culvert
	areas.		installation & ditch
			cleaning.
Construction of Footbridges	To provide easy	20 bridges	Construction of the foot
	access to rural		bridges by public works
	areas		
Establishment of	To Expand use	Have digital villages	Establish digital villages to
Constituency Digital	of ICT services	and cyber café in each	provide internet, email, fax
Villages and Cyber cafés	To Create	ward by 2017	and internet services to the
	awareness in		community and installation
	various fields of		of satellite digital sites

	ICT.		
Expansion of Mobile Phone	To facilitate use	Install mobile phone	Extend expand mobile
network to the Hinterlands	of the Internet	transmitters/boosters to	network coverage in the
County Wide	and ease	at least 80per cent of	rural centres.
	communication	the County per year	
Community Radio Station	To enhance	Establish a radio	Source for funds from
	information	station with a County	GOK, CDF and other
	sharing and	coverage by 2017	stakeholders.
	dissemination for		Mobilize the community to
	socio-economic		supply raw materials.
	development.		
Provide computers to	To facilitate	Primary schools;	Purchase of computers;
learning institutions and	basic ICT	Secondary schools;	Constructing computer labs
centres	knowledge to	Polytechnics.	
	learners.		
Rural Electrification	To improve rural	Connect electricity to	Install and connect
Programme	electrification	all secondary schools,	electricity
		major trading centres,	
		Health facilities and	
		other public	
		institutions	
Biogas and Solar Adoption	To promote use	Schools and hospitals	Construct biogas units at
	of solar energy		household levels and install
	and biogas		solar panels in all public
			schools and health facilities

ii) New Project Proposals

Project Name Location/Division/ Constituency	Ran king	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Hydro power generation plant at Egalogoli and Kaimosi	5	To generate more hydro-electric power	2No	Construction of power plants
ICT resource centre in all the sub-counties	2	To enhance accessibility to information	5No	Construction and equipping of ICT centres
Construction of an air strip at Hamisi and Mufwendete	5	To improve efficiency in transportation	2No	Constructing air strip
Open up new access roads (see below)	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	County wide	Gravelling, grading, opening up ditches, and construction of bridges
Tarmac roads (See below)	3	To link urban centres	8 no roads	Open roads and provide bitumen surface.
Street lighting in main urban and market centres	2	To improve security	13 No urban centres	Erect flood lights and street lights Erecting transformers and connection of electricity
Promotion of Bio gas and solar power energy	3	To enhance access to energy	County wide	Construction ,installation and equipping
Bus Parks in Mbale,Majengo,and Chavakali	4	To ease traffic congestion and raise revenue	3No	Construction of bus park shades and relocate small scale traders

Rural Electrification	2	To provide easy	50% of	Installing trans-formers and
Rufai Electrification	2	access to power	households	power connection to the
		access to power	nousenoids	catchment and public centres
Luanda –Akala	3	To link urban	To be	Upgrading to bitumen
		centres	determined	standards
C38Kima - C39	3	To link urban	To be	Reconstruction
Emusutswi		centres	determined	
Gambogi –	3	To link urban	To be	Upgrading to bitumen
Shamakhokho		centres	determined	standards
D294 Mukhombe –	3	To link urban	To be	Periodic Maintenance
Kaimosi		centres	determined	Terrodic Manitenance
DB Kakamega - D294	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
Mukhombe	3	centres	determined	gravel standards
				•
D245Ekwanda - B1	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
Luanda		centres	determined	gravel standards
E290 Mwichio - C39	3	To link urban	To be	Upgrading to bitumen
Esirulo		centres	determined	standards
C38 Vihiga - A1	3	To link urban	To be	Routine maintanace
Boyani		centres	determined	
C39 Viyalo - E1262	3	To link urban	To be	Upgrading to bitumen
Mbale		centres	determined	standards
Boyani - Vihiga	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
		centres	determined	gravel standards
E1129 Inyanza - A1	3	To link urban	To be	Upgrading to bitumen
Tigoi		centres	determined	standards
Al Boyani - D262	3	To link urban	To be	Upgrading to bitumen
Jeprok	3	centres	determined	standards
D291 Munzatsi - E289	3	To link urban		
Kinu	3		To be	Spot Improvement
	2	centres To link urban	determined To be	Towns and the second
Senende - D292 Erusui	3			Improvement to engineered
D202 F : G20		centres	determined	gravel standards
D292 Erusui - C39	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
Cheptulu		centres	determined	gravel standards
E1262 - C38 Kima	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
		centres	determined	gravel standards
E1262 Epanga-C38	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
Ebusiralo		centres	determined	gravel standards
D264 Ibubi - C38 Stand	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
Matope		centres	determined	gravel standards
D291 Gisambai - C39	3	To link urban	To be	Spot Improvement
Mudete		centres	determined	Spot improvement
A1 Mbale - E231	3	To link urban	To be	Spot Improvement
Gisambai	3	centres	determined	Spot Improvement
D291 Gisambai - C39	3	To link urban		Spot Improvement
Mudete	3			Spot improvement
	2	centres	determined	G . I
E293 Wangulu - Mululu	3	To link urban	To be	Spot Improvement
- Busweta- Mago		centres	determined	
D291 Senende - D292	3	To link urban	To be	Upgrading to bitumen
Shamakhokho		centres	determined	standards
Jeprok - Hamisi -	3	To link urban	To be	Upgrading to bitumen
Mambai - Kiritu		centres	determined	standards
B1 Luanda - Magada-	3	To link urban	To be	Upgrading to bitumen
Bukuga		centres	determined	standards
Chavakali - Eregi	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
Chavakan Diegi		centres	determined	gravel standards
A1 Lusui -C39 Sabatia	3	To link urban	To be	** 41
AT LUSUI -COT SAUALIA)			
		centres	determined	standards

D299 Muhudu - C39	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
Cheptulu	3	centres	determined	gravel standards
D291 - Chebunaywa -	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
C39 Lusengeli	3	centres	determined	gravel standards
Mbihi - C38 Kidindu	3	To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
C'I		centres	determined	gravel standards
Gilwatsi - A1 Boyani		To link urban	To be	Improvement to engineered
D1 F1 F1262	1	centres	determined	gravel standards
B1 Ebuyangu - E1262	1	To Improve	To be	Spot Improvement
Emusire		accessibility in rural	determined	
Makasa Cinasi	1	areas	To be	Const Incompany
Muhaya - Givogi	1	To Improve	To be determined	Spot Improvement
		accessibility in rural	determined	
C20Mahanaa C20	1	areas	To be	Const Incompany
C38Mahanga - C38	1	To Improve	To be determined	Spot Improvement
		accessibility in rural	determined	
Musunguti - R42 Vihiga	1	areas To Improve	To be	Spot Improvement
Wusunguti - K42 Viinga	1	accessibility in rural	determined	Spot Improvement
		areas	determined	
Mudete - R25 Vihiga	1	To Improve	To be	Spot Improvement
Widdele - K25 Villiga	1	accessibility in rural	determined	Spot Improvement
		areas	determined	
Kinu - Banja	1	To Improve	To be	Spot Improvement
Killu - Balija	1	accessibility in rural	determined	Spot improvement
		areas	determined	
A1 Lunyerere - Kiritu	1	To Improve	To be	Spot Improvement
Al Lunycicie - Kilitu	1	accessibility in rural	determined	Spot improvement
		areas	determined	
Bendera - Wangulu	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Bendera - Wanguru	1	accessibility in rural	determined	Routine Maintenance
		areas	determined	
Chamakanga-Busali-	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Wshem	-	accessibility in rural	determined	11000000
		areas	0.000	
Esirulo-Emusire	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
D264 - Ombisi	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Ekwanda - Ebubayi	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Ekwanda - Emaloba	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Ebwali - Itabalia	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas	<u> </u>	
D299 - Muyere	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
	ļ .	areas	<u> </u>	
Luanda - Esinamutu	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
37.1		areas		
Mutiva - Mugangu	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		

Chamalana	1	Т. Т	Т. 1	Danting Maintanana
Shamalago -	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Bumuyange		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Elukongo - Khwirumbi	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Gamalenga -	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Kapsengere		accessibility in rural	determined	
Kupsengere		areas	determined	
Esiraha Magada	1		To be	Routine Maintenance
Esirabe - Magada	1	To Improve		Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Gisambai -	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Kapchemwani		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Ebusiratsi - Emasuli	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas	determined	
Mwibona - Mwitubuli	1		To be	Routine Maintenance
Mwibona - Mwitubun	1	To Improve		Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Mutiva - Mugangu	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Maseno - Mweyekhe	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Transcrio Transcrio	_	accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas	determined	
C'analai P	1		T . 1.	Routine Maintenance
Gisambai - Buyangu -	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Givole		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Ilungu - Emuhondo	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Mbihi - Matagaro	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
8		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Navuhi-Kidinye	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Navuiii-Kiuiiiye	1			Routille Mailitellance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Lusiola - Idereli -	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Angoya		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Inavi - Dabwongo -	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Muguva	1	accessibility in rural	determined	
11105010		areas	Getermined	
C20 Eskibir P25	1		То 1.	Douting Mainter
C39 Eshibinga - R35	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Ebukanga		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Ilongo - Munugi -	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Wamage		accessibility in rural	determined	
-		areas		
Girvai - Lianaginga	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
, ai	*	accessibility in rural	determined	
		i accessionity ill fuldl	acterminea	
		•		
IZ':11 3.4 '	1	areas	T. 1	De d'ac Meinte
Kidundu - Magui -	1	areas To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Kidundu - Magui - Bunandi	1	areas To Improve accessibility in rural	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Bunandi	1	areas To Improve accessibility in rural areas	determined	
	1	areas To Improve accessibility in rural		Routine Maintenance Routine Maintenance

		areas		
Shamakhokho - Bumavi	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
- Kaimosi		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Madzulu - Kisienya	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Visiru-Chanda-	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Chambiti-Manyatta		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Kitulu - Kedohi -	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Muhanda		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Stand Matope-	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Walugaliangom		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Chavakali - Bukhulunya	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Lundu-Kidinye	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
36 11 11 17 11		areas		7.
Mundichiri-Emasuli	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
	4	areas	TD 1	D. C. M.
Chango - gisambai	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
Kima-Hobunaka	1	areas	To be	D. G. Maintenan
Kima-Hobunaka	1	To Improve		Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
Senende - Givogi	1	areas To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Sellelide - Givogi	1	accessibility in rural	determined	Routine Maintenance
		areas	determined	
Ebwali-Esongolo	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Ebwaii-Esoligolo	1	accessibility in rural	determined	Routine Maintenance
		areas	determined	
Ivona - Lyamangale	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Trona Zyumangare	1	accessibility in rural	determined	Routine Mantenance
		areas		
Mugongo - Chambale	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
0 0		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Mundichiri-Esirulo	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Mundichiri-Ebukhya-	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Itukho		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas	<u> </u>	
Matsigulu - Kidinye	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Manyonyi-Ebunangwe-	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Emakak		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Chandumba-Kegondi-	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance
Viyalo		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas		
Vihiga - Kegendirova	1	To Improve	To be	Routine Maintenance

		accessibility in rural	determined	
		areas	determined	
Chango - Chavugami	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Luanda- Mumbohai(1259)	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Kilingili-Mukhombe	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Chanduma-Muholele	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Chango - Matsigulu - Gevera	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Shem-Mululu-Thatcher	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Shamakhokho-Kaimosi College	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Chavakali - Wasundi - Kigama	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Maseno - Olang - Luanda	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Magui - Madira	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Magada - Ingidi - Busamo	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Cheptulu - Mahanga - Makuchi	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Mudungu - Gahumbwa	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
C39-Ebukanga	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Makuchi - Chamulogochi	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Musutsu - Shamakhokho	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Shamalago - Bumuyange	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Bukuga - Vigetse	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Sabatia - Mudungu - Gaigedi	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance

Nabwani-Mambai	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Mukingi-Munugi	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Demesi-Mbihi	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Gavaragi - Muhanda - Lusiola	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Lusiola-Iderelli-Angoya	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Gavaragi-Womulalu- Lugaga	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Mahanga-Masazi	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance
Walumuma-Visiru- Bugamangi- Musunzu	1	To Improve accessibility in rural areas	To be determined	Routine Maintenance

7.2.6 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting issues

This sector will employ a number of young casual workers thus providing employment for the unemployed youth. Protection of roadsides against erosion and protection of water sources will ensure environmental sustainability. EIA will have to be undertaken before implementing major projects.

The HIV/AIDS will be mainstreamed in the sector by ensuring that roads contracts have a HIV/AIDS component. Women and youth empowerment will continue to be a priority in the sector. This category of population will be deliberately targeted, by providing them with employment opportunities in order to improve their livelihood. They will be involved in Food for Work/Asset programmes like routine maintenance of unclassified and feeder roads. These efforts shall enable the County to achieve MDG goal 1.

The main goal of ICT sector is to keep people in touch with others and to be informed in decision making. To mainstream cross cutting issues into the sector, management information systems have been established by sub sector for instance, NACC communicates via email since most of their constituency offices are networked. Ministry of Health has an established Health Information System which provides data for decision making in HIV/AIDS.

Establishment of constituency digital villages in every ward will be useful for socioeconomic change among the youth. Constituency Digital Villages will transform the ways in which youth live and work. Using internet will enable residents of the County to get access to both domestic and international education and also job opportunities on line. The youth will also be able to share various interests with their peers and with the Youth Enterprise Development Fund, they will be able to advertise their products and get market information for various enterprises.

7.3 General Economic, Commercial and Labour Affairs

7.3.1 Sector Vision and Mission

Sector vision is a globally competitive economy with sustainable and equitable socioeconomic Development, where citizens operate freely across borders"

Sector mission is to promote, coordinate and implement integrated socio-economic policies and programmes for a rapidly industrializing economy.

7.3.2 County Response to Sector Vision and Mission

The county will focus on the promotion of agro-industries and marketing of agricultural and livestock products. Trade barriers with neighboring counties and international markets will be addressed so as to harness markets for the county's products.

7.3.3 Role of Stakeholders

Stakeholder	Role
County Government	Training of business people; policy formulation and
	direction; promote small-scale industries and inspect
	weights and measures for quality in machines.
Kenya National Chamber of Commerce	Provide credit to the entrepreneurs and also offer trainings
and Industry (KNCCI), KIE, ICDC, NGOs;	on business and managerial skills.
CBOs, FBOs and the commercial banks	

7.3.4 Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

Sub-sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
Industries	Prepare a county industrial project profile. Identification, formulation and promotion of industrial projects.	Lack of adequate funds Inadequate consultation and coordination with other key stakeholders within the sub-sector.	Mobilize for financial resources Put in place proper coordination mechanism between stakeholders
Trade	Provision of financial assistance to micro entrepreneurs Training and extension services Licensing of businesses Establish MFIs	Non-payment of loans by beneficiaries Inadequate funding to the joint loans boards. Inadequate capital Lack of investors Overdependence in agriculture related trade	Train entrepreneurs Increase business licensing Issue short-term revolving funds loan opportunities Increase loan recovery and uptake Promote investments in non- agriculture related trade. Establish more SACCOs.

Sub-sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
Small Scale Industry	Provide an enabling environment for investment.	Un-affordable credit Poor market infrastructure	Provision of infrastructure to existing Jua Kali sheds Develop industrial and innovation parks.
	Increase access to credit	Inadequate credit access	Develop innovative ways for enhancing access to finance; Encourage expansion of micro lending institutions in the county.
	Marketing	Inadequate access to markets; Over-exploitation by large companies; Monopolistic practices of marketing boards; Lack of market information; Lack of innovation leading to flooding of markets.	Train the artisans on entrepreneurship, product design and marketing skills; Organizing exhibitions, symposia and trade fete for the Jua Kali products.
	Training	Lack of quality training and facilities.	Develop and implement policies enabling entrepreneurial growth Facilitate technological innovation in the sector;
Tourism	Tourists sites Hotels and recreation sites Cultural heritage centers Tour promotion firms	Establish Tourists sites at Maragoli hills, Bunyore hills and Kaimosi forest Tap the rich cultural heritage as a tourist target	Re-locate people from the county's attraction sites Sensitize the community on the importance of conserving the environment and cultural heritage Construct more tourists hotels and resorts
Labour	More training Access to credit facilities Child labour Gender ratio High levels of unemployment	Poverty and lack of skills Inadequate access to credit facilities High interests rate on loans borrowed Non payments of loans	Sensitize youth/ women on importance of investment Change of attitude towards other disciplines / trade Encourage youth to join youth polytechnics

7.3.5 Project and Programmes

i) On-going Projects/programmes

Project Name	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Ward			
Trade Licensing	Facilitate traders acquire licenses through a One Stop Shop	Make at least three visits per centre	Give business License

Project Name	Ranki	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/	ng			
Constituency Community cultural development and preservation of shrines	2	To protect and develop culture and indigenous forests To promote tourism.	County wide	Fencing of tourism sites; maintenance of access roads and fencing of tourism land
Establishment of a tourist hotel in Vihiga	4	To promote tourism	One tourist class hotel	Construction of a modern tourist
Creation of land banks for industrial use in Vihiga	5	To expand land for establishment of industries	50 Ha of land in Luanda	Conversion of idle railway land in Luanda into industrial land
Avocado processing plant at Gambogi in Hamisi and Luanda	2	To add value to avocado	To processing plant at Gambogi and Luanda	Constructing and equipping a processing plant
Construction of modern retail markets	1	To improve the supply chain in wholesale and retail trade	One retail market in each sub-county	Acquiring land Putting up buildings
Provision of credit to small scale traders countywide	3	To facilitate increased access to trade finance to grow businesses	Issue Kshs. 90 million to traders	Train traders Issue loans
Construction of heavy stone extraction industry	2	To promote heavy industry and creation of jobs	1 heavy industry created	Acquiring land Putting up of industry
Construction of a food processing industry (canning of French beans, fruits etc)	1	To add to agricultural produce	1 industry created	Acquiring land Putting up of factory
Create a recreational park	4	To create tourist attraction sites for both foreigners and locals	One per sub-county	Acquiring land, land scaping, picnic sites, putting up shops, lodges and a dam ets
Rehabilitation of tourist sites countywide	3	To create tourist attraction sites for both foreigners and locals	5 sites rehabilitated county wide	Repairs, gravelling roads ets
Promotion of occupational safety and health standards countywide	3	To enhance capacity for promotion of occupational safety and health standards	20 workplaces 18 firemen 3 fire engine drivers(to be stationed appropriately) 5 fire drills	Sensitization/training on occupational safety and health Recruitment and selection of firemen, fire engine drivers by county public service board Procurement of fire engines with evacuation facilities by the Gorvenors office Conduct atleast one fire drill per year
Enforce OSHA 2007 Countywide	4	To enforce compliance with OSHA 2007	400 inspections 25 fire safety audits	Safety inspections Monitoring of workplace contaminants namely

		(Occuration 1	100 sofet 11 11	maiga aim114 411
		(Occupational safety and health	100 safety and health audits	noise, air quality, thermal
		Act 2007)	25 noise level surveys	conditions, light intensity and vibrations.
		Act 2007)	5 airborne	Analysis of audit healthy
			contaminants	and safety, fire safety,
			monitoring	plants and lifting
			70 plants lifting	equipment reports.
			equipment reports	Accident investigation.
			20 cases for prosecution	recident investigation.
			15 cases of accident	
Enfoncing labour	5	To inspect	investigation	Labouringmostion
Enforcing labour laws	3	To inspect activities related	County wide	Labour inspection Promotion of industrial
laws		to child labour		
Enfoncing labour	5		County wide	peace Labour inspection
Enforcing labour	5	To ensure	County wide	Labour inspection Promotion of industrial
laws		compliance with labour laws		
		labour laws		peace Settlement and arbitration
Ungrading the aristics	5	To ownered meeduct	County wide	of labour disputes Construction & upgrading
Upgrading the existing ones countywide	٦	To expand product market base.	County wide	10 0
	5	To enhance revenue	County wide	Works
Mapping of markets	3	To assist on	County wide	Mapping
and trading centres				
County wide		planning for		
Promotion of	1	investors collection	1	Formation of farmers'
	1	\To increase	1 per ward	
farmers' cooperative		market of the		cooperative societies
societies		local produce		
		Create		
		employment		
		Mobilize		
Light/cottage	2	resources To improve on	One in every sub-	Buying of land,
industry/factory		Value addition for	location	Constructing of the facility
mausu y/ractory			location	
		soya beans, sun		& equipping the facility
Davivis - C-fc	5	flower To help in coffee	Country	Daviso the ald factor
Reviving Coffee	5	1 *	County wide	Revive the old factory
factory at Public toilets in	-	Value addition Ensure the	12 Major mani-ete in	Duilding of the tail-t- in
	2		13 Major markets in	Building of the toilets in
markets	2	cleanliness of the	the county	every market
Montret also de	1	town To Provide	12 maig =1 - (- 1 -	Construction of the state of
Market shades	1		13 major markets in	Construction of the shades
		market and	the county	& equipping the shades
		creating space to		
Establish C	-	do business	II	D '11' C . CC'
Establishments of	5	To provide a	Hamisi, Sabatia,	Building of offices and
labour offices in all		platform to	Luanda and Emuhaya	deploying staff
sub counties		address employee		
D 1	2	issues	A 11 1C 1 . 1	E'
Business loan	3	To enhance easy	All self-help groups	Financing various groups
schemes		access to business		
	1	loans		
Construction of	4	To Provide cheap	One factory for the	Construction and
animal feeds factory		easily available	county	equipping
	ļ	animal feeds		
Construction of a	3	Provide value	One factory for the	Construction and
soya /butter factory		addition to local	county	equipping
		products		

Construction of Open air market	2	To improve access to the markets	13 Major market in the county	Acquiring land and constructing open air market
Promotion of Brick making	4	Open up opportunities/ employment of self employment	County wide	Acquiring molding machines for groups
Establish Resort	3	To promote	Cultural sites, scenic	Establish and construct
Centres in Hamisi,		domestic and	sites, forests	resort centres and a
Emuhaya and Vihiga		international		standard tourist hotel in
		tourism		the county

iii) Flagship Projects

Name of the Project	Constituency	Description of Activities	Status
			Implementation
Completion of Fresh	Four markets	Construction of fresh	On-going
Produce Market		produce market	
Operationalization CIDCs	Four CIDCs	Equipping and	On going
		operationalzation	

7.3.6 Strategies to Mainstream Cross Cutting Issues

The trade sub-sector provides most of the employment opportunities either directly or indirectly. Revenue generated by the County government will help promote development of this sector and hence contribute to the improvement of the living standards of people and thus reduce poverty related problems.

NEMA will ensure that mitigation measures are taken on environmental impact that is likely to occur from the activities of traders in this sector. Traders will be sensitized on the need to protect the environment they will be operating on.

Most of the trading activities will imply a greater interaction of people. Major trading centres have been found to have higher prevalences of HIV/AIDs. Strategies targeted to this population through establishment of VCT centres in these markets as well as behavior change communication will be promoted.

The Jua Kali sheds will target the local community in order to improve their living standards while the established enterprises will be expected to provide employment opportunities to the youth and women.

7.4 Environmental Protection, Water and Housing

7.4.1 Sector Vision and Mission

Sector vision is sustainable access to adequate water and housing in a clean and secure environment

Sector mission is to promote, conserve and protect the environment and improve access to water and housing for sustainable national development.

7.4.2 County Response to Sector Vision and Mission

The county will step up access to safe drinking water for improved health of the community. To achieve this, communities will be trained on management of water supplies and protection of water resources for sustainability. Rehabilitation of major piped schemes, borehole sinking, and protection of springs and encouragement of water harvesting will be encouraged throughout the entire period. Affordable housing scheme will be established to ensure that all members of community access all housing utilities.

7.4.3 Role of Stakeholders

Stakeholder	Role
NEMA	Ensure compliance and enforcement of
	EMCA
Amatsi Water Supply Company	Water service provider within the county
Lake Victoria North Water Service Board	Offer technical advice, regulate and licence
	water service providers.
NGOs and Community Based Organizations	Build capacity of communities in water
	harvesting skills and provide water tanks,
	technical and financial support.
Line ministries	Policy guidelines; Funding; coordination of
	institutions.
National Housing Corporation	Construction of low cost houses.

7.4.4 Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

Sub-sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
Water and	Improve sewerage and	Wastage of rain water	Establish water bottling
Sanitation	drainage system	High cost of electricity	plant
	Revive malfunctional	Poor management of water	Construct more water dams
	water supply projects.	supply projects	Promote roof catchment
	Improved access to safe	Vandalism of pipes	Promote gravity driven
	drinking water.	Farming and planting of trees	water supply scheme
	Establish gravity water	in wet lands	Map and protect water
	supply scheme.	Few public toilets in market	sources
	Spring protection.	centres	Construction of a landfill
		Poor garbage collection and	Construction of a sewerage
		dumping sites	system
		Lack of clean water	Enhance knowledge in
		Poor sanitation and drainage	public health
		Pollution	
Environment	Establish a plant for waste	Unfavourable land terrain	Increase acreage under
	management	prone to soil erosion	indigenous trees
	Establish indigenous tree	Low forest cover	Enact and implement
	nurseries	Deforestation	environmental reforms
	Promote agro-forestry		Promote carbon credit
	Promote use of bio-gas and		market

Sub-sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
	solar energy Afforestation		
Housing	Establish more housing units Establish a housing policy	Inadequate houses for public servants Unplanned housing Small land sizes	Establish housing estates in urban centres Encourage highrise buildings Control housing plans Promote low cost housing technology

7.4.5 Projects and Programmes

i) On Going Projects/Programmes

Project name Location/Ward	Objectives	Targets	Description of Activities
Bunyore hills Water Project	To improve access to clean portable water	Supply North Bunyore location with clean portable water	Installation of electricity to the treatment plant; lay a gravity to direct water to treatment plant; construction of a weir; laying of a raising main line and laying of distribution lines and construction of composite treatment works
Mukhalakhala Water Project	To improve access to piped water.	Supply Ebwiranyi sub-location with piped water including schools and markets centres	Laying of a rising main line; laying of distribution lines and purchasing and installation of pumping sets
Emalindi/Esirulo Water Project	To revive the stalled project	Supply Esirulo sub-location and parts of Emalindi in emuhaya subcounty.	Rehabilitation of the entire distribution system;
Maseno Water Supply (County Wide)	To rehabilitate the supply in order to increase access to water	To improve supply in the whole county	Installation of an elevated tank at Luanda market; construction of filtration unit at Maseno water supply treatment work; purchase and installation of additional pumping set and extension of pipeline from Kima to Emuhaya.
Bumboshamakhokho Water Project	To increase water supply to Shamakhokho, Jepkoyai and Tambua Wards	All town households to have access to tap and clean water.	Rehabilitation of the intake source and construction of Gaga Water Project.
Kaimosi, Chepsaga, Sosiani and Hamisi Water Projects	To supply clean water to Kaimosi and Hamisi areas	All households within the areas	Rehabilitation of the intake source and expansion of distribution lines.
Madzuu-Kisienya Water Project	To provide portable water.	Provide 6000 household with safe and portable water	Intake works, storage and pipeline and construct pump house and storage tank.
Chango Water Project	To improve access to water to meet the growing demand	Provide 8000 households with clean water for domestic use.	Intake works, complete pumping set, and provide rising and distribution system

Project name Location/Ward	Objectives	Targets	Description of Activities
Mbale Water	To improve	72,000 persons	Intake works, rising mains,
Supply	reticulation system	served with	distribution main and storage.
Suppry	to serve increased	Water	distribution main and storage.
	coverage area and	vv atci	
	people		
Muhanda Water	To improve water	5,000 people	Construction of pumping set and
Project	accessibility and	accessing water.	construct pump house and provide
	availability	Ç	rising and distribution system.
Vihiga Water Supply	Increase water	5000 people	Intake works, rising mains,
	storage and	access water	distribution main and storage.
	distribution		-
Mang'ong'o Water	To improve water	3800 people	Intake works, storage and pipeline
Supply	accessibility and	access water	and construct pump house and
	availability.		storage tank.
Lodondo Water	To improve water	4800 people	Intake works, construct a pump
Project	accessibility and	access clean and	house, storage tank, lay rising main
	availability.	safe water.	and distribution network.
Mudungu water	To improve water	4800 people	Revival of the water project
project	accessibility and	access clean and	
	availability.	safe water.	

Rank	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
1	To improve on	5 recycle	Land acquisition for five
	waste management	plants in the	sites
		county in	Construction of five waste
		five major	recycling plants.
		town	
2	To improve on	Mbale,	Land acquisition for two
	waste management	Kaimosi	sites
		complex and	Construction of sewer
		Luanda town	systems
5	To provide	All five sub	Land acquisition for five
	improved shelter for	counties	sites
	government staff		Construction of housing
			units
1	To promote access	1,250water	Restoration and protection of
	to clean and safe	springs	the catchment through tree
	drinking water		planting
			Fencing
4	To ensure that	250 houses	Major repairs and
	government houses		maintenance of government
			houses (both pool and
			institutional houses)
	1 *		Civil works (Drainage and
	•		storm water system maintenance)
3		4 ART"S	Land acquisition and
3		-	construction of ABT"S
		Contois	centers.
	1 2 5	To improve on waste management To improve on waste management To provide improved shelter for government staff To promote access to clean and safe drinking water To ensure that government houses are kept in good condition to promote health safety of the occupants	To improve on waste management plants in the county in five major town To improve on waste management Kaimosi complex and Luanda town To provide improved shelter for government staff To promote access to clean and safe drinking water To ensure that government houses are kept in good condition to promote health safety of the occupants To enable each and every constituency centers

Hamisi,Luanda and		have an ABT's		Maintenance of Lunyerere
Emuhaya constituencies)		center equipped with machines to serve the		ABT centre in Sabatia constituency . Power installation and
		community. To disseminate		security in all the completed ABT"S centers.
		information on ABT"s to the people		1221 0 00110101
		through training to use the technology		
		in constructing houses to reduce		
		over reliance on burnt bricks.		
Hydraform machines	3	To ensure that the machine is in good	3 hydraform machines	Maintenance of the existing hydraform machines
		condition to operate when required for	12 hydra	Procurement of new hydraform machines
		work. To equip newly	form machines	
		constructed ABT"S with enough		
		machines to serve the community		
		within the respective constituencies.		
Desiltation of Kaimosi dam (Kaimosi)	2	To increase water storage in dam so as	594,000m³ of silt	Technical study survey Survey for boundaries &
dan (Ramosi)		to construct hydro electric power to	Sit	determine exact size Removal of aquatic weeds
		lower production cost of water at		Silt removal. Civil works on canal spill
		Kaimosi water works		way and access road
Rehabilitation/expansion of Kaimosi water	2	To restore design capacity, increase	2,500m³/day treatment	Rehabilitation of old system. Construction of a
supply(Kaimosi)		water production to serve additional	capacity	2500m³/day capacity treatment plant.
		50,000 people and cut production cost		Installation of new pumping sets. Construction of hydro
				electric power station downstream of dam to
				produce 1.0MW of power Augmentation of distribution
				network Metering of bulk and zonal
Wangidevei water project	4	To increase waters	1 No	consumer meters Construction of a new water
		supply to the community		project
D	2	Provision of clean and safe water	5000 311	
Expansion/rehabilitation of Maseno water supply-	3	To restore design capacity of plant	5000 m³/day treatment	Rehabilitation of old system Construction of new
Emuhaya		and expand T/works to serve additional	capacity	5000m³/day horizontal treatment plant.
		100,000 population and cut cost of		Installation of new pumping sets.

		production		Laying of new rising mains. Construction of storage tanks. Augmentation of distribution network Bulk, zonal and consumer meters. Construction of hydropower station to produce 1MW electricity
Rehabilitation/expansion of Mbale water supply (Vihiga)	1	To restore design capacity, increase water production to serve additional 30,000 people	2000m³/day treatment capacity	Construction of 2000m³ capacity horizontal T/works Expansion of pump house Construction of new intake form upstream to create hydro power Construction of elevated and masonary tanks Augmentation of distribution network Bulk, zonal and consumer meters. Installation of new pump sets
Esirulo-Emalindi, Ebunangwe, mudungu Water Supply, Kisienya- Madzu Buliva, Muhanda, Mbihiu,	3	Extend the pipeline connection to Supply water to Public institution and the surrounding community.	Access portable water to people around central Bunyore	Distribution lines and Metering.
Sinking of boreholes (county wide)	4	Provide water services to the community Reduce cases of waterborne diseases within the community	50 boreholes	Hydrological surveys. Procuremet of experts. Sinking of boreholes.
Garbage collection system county wide	1	To improve sanitation	13 markets	Identification of site Digging of garbage pits Construction of 30 resptor calls
Water pans	5	To improve access of water to residence Water	1 pan per sub-county	Procurement of water storage tanks
Gravity water schemes (county wide)	2	To increase waters supply to the community	8 sites	Piping, metering
Exploitation of mineral prospects	4	To exploit mineral deposits	County wide	Feasibility study Extraction and marketing

7.4.6 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues

Existing water projects will be expanded as new ones are constructed in order to improve accessibility and availability of this important resource. This will improve on the productivity of women and children who often walk long distances and spend a lot of

time searching for water. Consequently, they will have ample time to engage in other productive activities, which would liberate them from the vicious cycle of poverty.

Construction of water projects involve a lot of activities some if not checked may negatively impact on the environment. Environmental conservation measures in compliance with the EMCA, 1999 will be observed.

The sector will set up an AIDS coordinating unit for purposes of addressing the HIV/AIDS policy in the work place. This will involve provision of VCT services to all stakeholders in this sector.

7.5 Education

7.5.1 Sector Vision and Mission

Sector vision is a globally competitive education training, research and innovation for sustainable development

Sector mission is to provide, promote and coordinate quality education and training, integration of science, technology and integration of science, technology and innovation in sustainable socio-economic development process.

7.5.2 County Response to the Vision and Mission

The county in its efforts to improve on school infrastructure will continuously expand the existing facilities as well as constructing new ones. The county will focus on improving on staffing levels and acquisition of requisite learning materials at all levels in collaboration with other stakeholders. Talent academies will be established to harness the untapped potentials of the youths.

7.5.3 Role of stakeholders

Stakeholder	Role		
Education Ministry/staff	Policy guidance and bursary for students through (EFA)		
KESSP/OPEC/ADB	Support programs in logistical and financial support and increased community participation and ownership		
Community/parents	Supplement school development funding and monitor child performance		
School management	Manage institutions on behalf of the ministry of education		
committees/Board of governors			

7.5.4 Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

Sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
Education	Establish a university in the	Inadequate tertiary and	Enhance more supervision in
	county	institutions of higher	schools
	Improve and equip youth	education	Establish a university in the
	polytechnics	Understaffing in schools	county

Sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
	Establish more special	Low enrolment in	Improve and equip youth
	schools and integrated units	secondary schools	polytechnics
	Establish more science	Limited special schools	Establish more special
	laboratories and libraries	and disability friendly	schools and integrated units
	Establish centres of	facilities in schools	Equip the science
	excellence in all the	High school dropouts	laboratories, libraries and
	constituencies for boys and	Poverty and HIV/AIDs	promote ICT learning in
	girls	Inadequate bursary funds	schools
	Establish more tertiary	Uncoordinated	Introduce school feeding
	institutions	establishment of schools	programmes and other
		along clan lines	measures to reduce high
			dropout rates
			_

7.5.5 Projects/Programmes

i) On-going Projects/Programmes

Project Name Location/Ward	Objectives	Targets	Description of Activities
School Textbooks Project	To enable each primary school child to have access to relevant and quality textbooks.	County-wide	Provide school textbooks to all primary schools at ratio of 1.3.
Bursary for Secondary Students (Boarding)	To enable disadvantaged pupils to have access to education by GOK and stakeholders.	100per cent total orphans, needy students in secondary school.	Give bursary to needy and bright students. Orphans due to HIV/AIDS to benefit.
Construction of laboratories and libraries	To ensure all secondary schools have science rooms/libraries with relevant equipment and books respectively.	All 164 secondary schools to have equipped laboratories by 2017.	GOK/PTA/BOG support establishment of laboratories /libraries in secondary schools and stock them.
Education Management Information System (EMIS).	To be able to provide computer education to all educational institutions.	50per cent schools with electricity by 2017	Enhance computer literacy and management of data.
Renovation and Construction of Classrooms in Schools in the County	To improve the physical status of the learning institutions	Primary and secondary schools	Replacing iron sheets, construction of toilets and plastering of the physical structures
Installation of Electricity to all Schools	To light up schools for better learning environment	Primary and secondary schools	Application, wiring and installation
Up-grading 2 primary schools in each constituency as model schools	To create a better learning environment for both boys and girls	8 Identified schools within the county	Tendering and construction, equipping the schools
Development and promoting of career guidance & counseling through	To enable students to select rightful career	All schools	Training on selection of career by students

Project	Objectives	Targets	Description of
Name			Activities
Location/Ward			
workshop and			
seminars			
Establishment of	To promote education and	Community leaders;	Construction of a
community Learning	diversify learning needs of	out of school youth	community resource centre.
Resource Centre	the community	and adults and	
(county wide)		researchers.	
Non-formal	To improve skills of those	Youths	Provide training in technical
education	dropping out of fourth form		skills.

Project Name Location/Division/ Constituency	Ranking	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Establish new primary schools (See Annex 1 for list of schools)	3	To improve access to schools and decongesting existing structures	2 schools per ward	Construction, staffing, equipping of schools
Establish new Secondary schools (See Annex 1 for list of schools)	3	To improve access to schools and decongesting existing structures	2 schools per ward	Construction, staffing, equipping of schools
Establish new Youth polytechnics (See Annex 1 for list)	2	To empower youth with life skills	1 per sub- county	Construction, staffing, equipping of schools
Supply of ICT Equipment in all secondary schools	2	To improve ICT access in Schools	80 schools	Purchasing, ICT equipment.
Construction of science and ICT laboratories	1	To equip learning institution with ICT Equipments	80 secondary schools	Construction and equipping of laboratories
Establish a public university in the county	3	To enhance access to higher education	One public university at kaimosi	Construction of a university and equipping.
Expansion of technical colleges and youth polytechnics	2	To enhance technical and life skills	2 more technical colleges and 5 more youth polytechnics in the county	construction and equipping
Construction of workshops and computer labs in all Youth Polytechnics	2	To improve ICT access and enhancing life skills	All 16 Youth Polytechnics	Construction and equipping
Schools electrification Programme	4	To ensure all schools are connected to electricity.	142 No secondary schools 372 No primary schools	Wiring of classes and offices Payment of installation fees
Renovation of existing schools	1	To improve on learning environment	372 and primary schools 142 secondary	Renovating dilapidated facilities in schools

Project Name Location/Division/ Constituency	Ranking	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
			schools in 5 constituencie s	
Enhancing roof catchments and boreholes in schools	1	To improve on clean ,safe water and good sanitation	All ECD, primary and secondary schools	Conduct baseline survey. Mobilise resources
School feeding programme	2	To Increase access, retention & completion rates for most vulnerable children.	ECD and std 1,2,3 and 8	Provide feeding in phases: -Phase 1 ECD and std 8 -Phase 2 std 1-3 -Phase 3 std 4-7 Mobilization of parents for ownership programme Encourage sustainability activities
Evaluation of pupils 6-8 and form 3 and 4	4	To monitor and evaluate learning. To improve standard of learning in the county	Std 6-8 Form 3-4	County and sub county joint evaluation tests
Access to school initiative programme	5	To Ensure all schools are accessible	All ECD, primary and secondary	Expansion of roads/paths Small bridge leading to schools
Promotion of co-curricula activities in schools	5	To promote sports, To Identify and develop talents in schools	All primary, secondary and colleges in the county	School based co- curricular activities to be encouraged.
Recruit more teachers in ECD, primary, secondary and Youth Polytechnics	3	To improve on teacher: pupil ratio	Teacher pupil raitio1:50 (primary sch) and 1:40 in Secondary Sch	Recruitment of teachers and tutors
Complete the model centres of excellence	4	To Establish two schools/academie s	Two Primary Two Secondary per constituency	Furnish/equip. introduce talent tapping
Establish resource centres& ACE	2	To promote adult literacy	Open up 20 new ACE Centres and improve enrolments to 80%	Equipping centres Mobilize and recruiting learners and tutors
Establish ECD Training colleges	4	To improve on pre-school learning	One public centre per sub-county	Construct and equip
Establish Teacher Advisory service centres	5	To improve teacher	One per sub county	Construct, staff and equip

Project Name Location/Division/ Constituency	Ranking	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
		performance		
Upgrading Kaimosi TTC to Kaimosi University	2	To improve access to University training	1	Construct, staff and equip
Upgrade Ebunangwe University College to a full University	3	To improve access to University training	Emuhaya	Construction and equipping
Upgrade Vokoli girls to University College	5	To improve access to University training	Sabatia	Construct, staff and equip
Establish Goibei and Madira TTCs	5	To improve quality of education	2no	Construction and equipping
Establish,Bunyore, Kitumba & Hambale Institute of Science And Technology	2	To provide technical life skills	3no	Construction and equipping
Establish Mbale KMTC and Kaimosi nursing school	1	To create a pool of trained health professionals	2no	Construction and equipping
Establish a public University in Kaimosi and Campuses at Magui and Vokoli	3	To expand education opportunites	2no	Construction and equipping
Establish ECDE College Luanda	3	To improve pre- primary school quality learning	1no	Construction and equipping
Establish Special units countywide	2	To provide education opportunities to the special need learners	2 no per ward	Construction, staffing and integrating in existing schools
Establish Resource centres countywide	4	To promote adult literacy	2no per ward	construction and equipping

i) Flagship projects

Name of the Project	Constituency	Description of Activities	Status Implementation
Esirabe Model Primary Emuhaya		Construction of classrooms and	90 per cent Complete. The
School		pit latrines	project was underfunded.
Ekwanda Model	Emuhaya	Construction of classrooms and	90 per cent Complete. The
Primary School		pit latrines	project was underfunded.
Madzugi Model	Vihiga	Construction of classrooms and	90 per cent Complete. The
Primary School		pit latrines	project was underfunded.
Chambiti Model	Vihiga	Construction of classrooms and	90 per cent Complete. The
Primary School		pit latrines	project was underfunded
Maganyi Model Sabatia		Construction of classrooms and	90 per cent Complete. The
Primary School		pit latrines	project was underfunded
Mutsyulu Model	Sabatia	Construction of classrooms and	90 per cent Complete. The
Primary School		pit latrines	project was underfunded
Musunji Model Primary	Hamisi	Construction of classrooms and	90 per cent Complete. The
School		pit latrines	project was underfunded
Gavudunyi Model	Hamisi	Construction of classrooms and	90 per cent Complete. The
Primary School		pit latrines	project was underfunded.

Name of the Project	Constituency	Description of Activities	Status Implementation
Vihiga High School	Vihiga	Reconstruct to upgrade to	to On-going
		national level (centre o	of
		excellence).	
Moi Vokoli Girls'	Sabatia	Reconstruct to upgrade to	to On-going
		national level (centre o	of
		excellence).	
Bunyore Girls' High	Emuhaya	Reconstruct to upgrade to	to On-going
School		national level (centre o	of
		excellence).	
Shamakhokho High	Hamisi	Reconstruct to upgrade to	to On-going
School		national level (centre o	of
		excellence).	
Emusire high school	Emuhaya	Reconstruct to upgrade to	to On-going
		national level (centre o	of
		excellence).	
Ebusiratsi high school	Emuhaya	Reconstruct to upgrade to	to On-going
		national level (centre o	of
		excellence).	

7.5.6 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues

The sector will ensure that cross cutting issues are included in the curricula for the benefit of both teachers and students. Some of these issues are: HIV/AIDS, environmental education and corruption and are already being taught in schools. Children who are physically challenged will be identified and assisted to get bursary for further education. This sector also deals with youth empowerment and it will initiate projects aimed at improving lives of the youth.

With the growing population of the school going age, more education facilities will be put in place to cater for them. Environmental concerns will be addressed so as to protect the environment. Each of the projects will undertake an EIA before implementation and closer supervision for compliance will be done. All public and private learning institution will be encouraged to plant trees that will conserve the environment. Safety of the learners will also be given priority through training and provision of fire extinguishers in all facilities. Environmental conservation will be taught in schools through environment clubs formed to teach children the importance of conserving their environment.

Support for the girl child education is bearing fruit and this can be seen from the retention rate and enrolment rate for primary and secondary schools. These efforts will be stepped up during the period. The revival of vocational training centres is expected to absorb the youth who drop out of school for various reasons where they will acquire relevant skill to make them productive and useful members of the community. Secondary schools will be urged to adopt ICT as part of the curriculum in order to equip students with IT skills upon completion of school.

7.6 Health

7.6.1 Sector Vision and Mission

Sector vision is an efficient and high quality health care system that is accessible, equitable and affordable for every Kenyan.

Sector mission is to promote and participate in the provision of integrated and high quality promotive, preventive, curative and rehabilitative health care services to all Kenyans

7.6.2 County Response to the Vision and Mission

The county will ensure that efficient and affordable health services are provided to the community. Efforts will be made to enhance supply of drugs as well as staffing in all health institutions. The Community Health Strategy will be strengthened to ensure that health concerns are addressed at the grassroots level.

7.6.3 Role of Stakeholders

Stakeholder	Role
NACC/CACC/CTC	Coordination of the county's HIV/AIDS activities; training of stakeholders and
	sensitization of community.
GOK (MOH),	To monitor any disease outbreak; treatment; public health and sanitation;
private clinics and	providing curative services and preventive services; provision of drugs and
dispensaries	equipment of health centres and staffing the health facilities.
NGOs	Support programs in logistical and financial support; increased community
/CBOs/Professionals	participation and ownership; support construction of health facilities and provision
	of public health services and provide training, materials support, guidance and
	motivational talks.

7.6.4 Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

Sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
Health	Reduce child mortality rates	Inadequate and poorly	Establish and equip more health
	Access to quality health	equipped health	facilities
	services	facilities	Increase staffing
	Reduce and control	Understaffing in health	Regular supply of drugs and
	communicable diseases	facilities	vaccines
	Prevention and management of	Limited facilities for	Regular supervision of clinics and
	STI/HIV/AIDS, TB and	specialized treatment	pharmacies
	Malaria	Insufficient supply of	Promote community strategy
	Establish more dispensaries	drugs	Establish nursing school at Kima
	and other Infrastructure in	Mushrooming of illegal	and Kaimosi mission hospitals
	health facilities	clinics and pharmacies	Establish a public medical training
	Promote Reproductive health	High cost of health	centre in the county
	services	services	Social mobilization to promote
	Recruit more health personnel	Dilapidated	behavior change

Sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
	Increase regular supply of	infrastructure in health	Build capacity of the health staff
	drugs and vaccines	facilities	Increase funding for maintenance
	Establish and equip a referral	Poor service delivery by	of health facilities
	facility in each constituency	health personnel.	Improve on drugs and other
		Stigma attached to	medical supply distribution
		severe diseases	

7.6.5 Projects and Programmes

i) On-going Projects/Programmes

Project Name	Objectives	Targets	Description of
Location/Ward			Activities
Munoywa Dispensary/Izava North/Sabatia/Sabatia	To reduce child mortality in the area; To bring the health services closer to the people.	Complete construction and equip the facility by 2014	Construction of OPD, staffing the dispensary and equipping the facility.
Nadanya Dispensary/Wamuluma	To improve health services in the rural area.	Complete construction of the maternity wing by 2014	Completion of maternity wing, construction of laboratory and staffing the facility.
Inyali Dispensary/North Maragoli	To improve health services in the rural area.	Complete renovation of the facility by 2014	Staffing, supply of equipment, repairs and renovation.
Construction of wards at Ipali Health Centre	To increase in-patient Capacity	Construct and equip the wards by 2014	Construction of wards; furnishing and acquisition of equipment
Likindu Dispensary Maternity Construction	To increase immunization levels Facilitate PMCT services Improve health services	Complete construction by 2014	Construction; equipping and staffing of the facility
Shiru Dispensary	To improve health services in the rural area	Complete construction by 2014	Construction and staffing
Jepkoyai Dispensary	To improve health services in the rural area	complete construction by 2014	Construction and staffing
Kaptechi Dispensary	To provide health services to all people	Complete construction by 2014	Staffing and site clearing
Malaria Prevention and Treatment County wide	To reduce malaria morbidity and mortality by 4per cent during the plan period; Promote health education activities on malaria control.	Reduce malaria prevalence to 10per cent by 2015	Promote use of treated mosquito net and training community health workers. Justification: malaria is a leading cause of morbidity and mortality in the county.
Expand HIV/AIDS services (PMCT, VCT)	To reduce the transmission of STD/HIV and mitigate the consequences of infection; To strengthen the capacity of other sectors to implement; To Improve quality and care as support services in the health facilities and	Reduce prevalence to 3per cent by 2017.	Syndromic management of STDs; STDs enhances the chances of infection with HIV/AIDS; training on production of I.EC materials and dissemination and promote condom use.

	communities for PLWAs.		
Immunization	To achieve 95per cent	Increase	Accelerate immunization
Programme County Wide	immunization coverage with all antigens; To eradicate poliomyelitis, certification and control	immunization coverage to 100per cent by 2017	whose current coverage is below 90per cent.
	measles; Eliminate neonatal tetanus.		
Health Education County Wide	To reduce infections of diseases; Increase knowledge and understanding on mode of spread and preventive measures of all diseases up to village level.	Increase health awareness knowledge to all community members by 2017.	Develop and disseminate I.E.C materials on specific diseases.
Control of major environmental Health related communicable diseases County wide	To improve water system and sanitation coverage; To improve food control administration; pollution control; intensify vector borne disease control mechanisms.	Reduce all communicable diseases by 50per cent by 2015	Promote participatory community hygiene.
Vihiga County Hospital – Mortuary room extension and machine/equipping	To have functional mortuary facility with enough space to preserve the bodies.	Increase from 16 to 30 cooler system capacity.	Install the cooler system to the mortuary and fix equipment.
Vihiga County Hospital – Stand-by automated generator	To ensure functional stand by generator throughout the year in the hospital; The generator to provide light during power blackouts.	Have the standby automated generator by 2014	Availability of functional generator.
Vihiga County Hospital – Bore hole	To have clean water for the hospital use and reduce water bills towards water.	Complete drilling and installation of pump by 2014.	Drill a borehole and supply to all the hospital sections.
Vihiga County Hospital – Theatre lamp in maternity, Theatre and standby lights portable with transformers.	To ensure the maternity ward has its own theatre within the ward.	Theatre lamps and standby potable lights	Purchase and installation of the equipment.
Vihiga County Hospital – Ultrasound machine for X-ray	To ensure that patients who need ultrasound services/receive within the hospital.	Procure an ultrasound x-ray machine by 2014	To avoid referrals of patients who need ultrasound services
Vihiga County Hospital – Doctors houses and Paediatric ward	To have more doctors and staff within the hospital compound; To create more space for surgical wards, medicine, physiotherapy and occupational therapy departments.	Ten houses and one paediatric ward completed by 2015	To construct the stalled buildings mentioned and availability of space for more wards.
Vihiga County Hospital – Anaesthetic Machine	To ensure that patients who require GA are sorted without delay.	Procure and install equipment by 2015	Purchase and install the equipment.
Vihiga County Hospital – Sunction Machine and casuality	To ensure that patients who require GA are sorted without delay.	Procure and install equipment by 2015	Purchase and install the equipment

Equipment			
Mbale RHTC –Bore hole and Water tank	To avail safe & clean water to community at P.R.H.T.C for cleaning, drinking, washing, cooking.	Sinkborehole and erect water tank by 2014	Sink a borehole Installation of water tanks 10,000 litres
Mbale RHTC – Expansion of wards, consultation rooms and laboratory	To expand service delivery areas.	Complete extension of the laboratory and OPD block by 2014	Extend laboratory block and OPD blocks
Sabatia Health centre- upgrade to sub-county hospital	To expand Medicare services to the community.	Fully upgrade the facility by 2015	Construction of laboratory, laundry, maternity, consultation rooms, theatre and x-ray
Mulele Dispensary – upgrade to health centre (level 3) Mbale	To expand Medicare services to the community	complete upgrading the facility by 2014	Construction of maternity, laboratory, laundry and staff quarters

Project Name Location/Division/	Rankin	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Constituency	g			
Establishment of a mental health unit in Mbale.	1	To improve access to treatment of mental illnesses	One unit in the county	Construction of the unit and equipping it
Health infrastructural development	1	To improve access to health care	70% of the health facilities	Expansion, construction and equipping.
Renovate & expansion of Vihiga district Hospital in Mbale	2	To ensure improved quality of care offered to patients. To have a fully fledged & operational County Teaching & referral Hospital.	A three (3) storey building completed, Casualty & Funeral home.	Construction of the storey building, expansion of the Casualty & Mortuary. Purchase of medical equipments, Drugs & medical commodities. Training & Capacity building.
Rehabilitation & expansion of the 4 Sub-county Hospitals - Hamisi, Emuhaya, Sabatia & Luanda	2	To ensure improved access & availability of services to the community	4 No	Construction of Maternity Block. Three Theatres constructed & Equipped. Staff Houses. Equipments. Staffing & Capacity building.
Established KMTC at Mbale PHDTC.	2	To train healthcare professionals for Vihiga county and other counties To create employment	1 No	Construction & renovation of Storey Dormitories, Dining Hall, Classrooms, Library etc. Construction and stocking of laboratories Furniture & Equipments Construction of staff houses
Renovate HCs & expansion of Dispensaries within the five sub-	1	To Improve access & quality care of services to patients.	10 HCs renovated. 20 Disps. Expanded.	Construction of Maternity blocks, staff houses & Laboratories. Equipping and staffing.

counties				
Construct and equip I.C.U.(6-bed) and renal unit(10-beds) at Vihiga district hospital	3	To offer comprehensive care to critically ill- patients and patients with kidney complications	An I.C.U. and renal unit constructed and operational at Vihiga district hospital	Construction of I.C.U and renal unit Purchase of requisite medical equipment Recruitment and training of technical staff to offer these specialized services.
Purchase of ultra- sound and x-ray machines for Emuhaya and Hamisi sub-district hospitals	3	To improve the range of services offered in the two sub-district hospital	2 x-ray machine and two ultra- sound machines procured and operational at the two health facilities	Procure the machines/equipment Recruit and train requisite staff to handle and operate the equipment
Construct and equip theatre at Emuhaya and Hamisi sub- district hospitals	2	To offer theatre services to the residents of Hamisi and Emuhaya sub- county	Two theatres constructed, equipped and operational in the two subcounties by 2017	Construction of theatre at the two hospitals Purchase of theatre equipment Recruitment of additional staff
Construct modern incinerators at health facilities within the county(two per sub-county)	3	To carry out effective medical waste disposal To reduce infections related to medical wastes	10 incinerators	Construction of at least 10 modern incinerators in health facilities Training of staff on safe waste disposal.
Purchase of equipped Modern Ambulances County wide	2	To ensure efficient & effective referral system in the County.	Three (3) Ambulances per Sub- County i.e. a Total of 15.	Acquisition & distribution of the Ambulances. Recruitment of qualified driver
Purchase of Utility and health promotion vehicles- Emuhaya & Luanda sub county	3	To ensure effective support supervision of HFs.	Three (3) Utility vehicles for CHMT, Emuhaya & Luanda Sub- County Health Teams.	Acquisition & distribution of the Vehicles. Recruitment of qualified drivers
Scale up of Community Units in the County.	2	To ensure an empowered Community to own their Health. To ensure reduced morbidity & mortality related to preventable diseases.	89 CUs Established.	Training of CHEWs, CHWS, and CHCs. Purchase of Bicycles & Motor bikes. Medical commodities, CHWS drug Kits, Report tools etc.
Roll out & Implement the KQMH programme.	4	Ensure improved quality of care in all HFs in the County.	All HFs (Public, FBO, NGOs, Private etc).	Sensitizations & trainings of HCWS. Exchange visits – locally & externally.
Training and capacity building of healthcare workers-County wide	4	To equip the staff with new skills for improved service delivery	Training of least 60% of both medical and non-	Cconduct periodic training needs assessment(TNA) Develop training manuals for different cadres

		<u> </u>	1' 1	Continuental
			medical staff	Conduct targeted training and
			in the next 5	follow- up on the performance of
Estiliani di mana	-	T CC 1 1/1.	years	the trained staff
Facilitative/supporti	5	To offer health facilities	Conduct at	Conduct quarterly
ve supervision by			least 30	supportive/facilitative
the CHMT and		management	supportive	supervision.
DHMTs - County wide		support to enable	supervision by 2017	Reviewing and appraising the
wide		them improve on their efficiency	2017	performance of every health facility in the county and take
		and effectiveness		timely remedial interventions
		towards achieving		whenever necessary.
		their targets		whenever necessary.
HIV/AIDS - County	3	To reduce new	To reduce HIV	Conduct HIV/AIDS
wide		HIV infections	prevalence rate	advocacy(B.C.C)
Wide		and provide	in the county	Upscale HTC/VCT(eg moonlight
		quality care and	from current	VCTs)
		treatment to the	6.6% to 5.0%	Conduct prevention with the
		infected.	by 2017.	positive(PWP)
		inite court	0, 2017.	Up scale the uptake of ARVs by
				opening more ART sites
				Conduct regular trainings on
				HIV/AIDS to the services
				providers especially blood safety.
				Conduct support supervisions.
				Upscale PEP services to all health
				facilities
				Strengthen PMTCT and EMTCT
				services in all health facilities.
				Encourage and support HCBC
				services at the community
				level(through community units)
				Organize Joint quarterly
				HIV/AIDS review meetings.
Up scaling of	4	To intensify	All	School health education.
school health		B.C.C,increase	ECD,primary,s	Formation of school health clubs
programs- County		latrine coverage	econdary;	Vitamin A supplementation.
wide		and promote hand	Tertiary	Provision of hand washing
		washing with	institutions in	facilities to all schools in the
F 1 1'4 1	2	soap	the county.	county.
Food quality control - County wide	3	To ensure public	All public food handlers	To conduct food outlet and plant
- County wide		accessibility to	100d nandiers	inspection
		safe and healthy food.		Food sampling Medical examination to food
		To ensure		handlers
		hygienic food		To enforce HACCP principles
		premises.		Ensure safe storage facilities
Control and	2	To reduce the risk	County wide.	Health education
prevention of	-	& the burden of	County wide.	Insect vectors and vermin control
communicable		communicable		Disease surveillance
diseases- County		diseases among		2 Isease sai (elitairee
wide		the community		
Control and	2	To reduce	County wide.	Create awareness about NCDs
prevention of non-	-	incidences and		Educate the public on risks factor
communicable		prevalence of		Timely referrals of suspected
diseases(NCDs) -		NCDs in the		cases
County wide		county		
Disaster	3	To control	County wide.	Formation of disaster
management-		disasters.		management committees
County wide		To hasten the		Education and capacity building
		process of		among the miners
1		1 4	1	

recovery in case		To ensure that all public and
of disasters		private institutions comply with safety standards and regulations e.g. Fire exits in every buildings To procure and stock relief supplies To partner with relief agencies such as red-cross and St. John ambulance services.
timely and complete reporting of health activities in the county	government health facilities reporting independently on DHIS	Purchase 47 lab-tops and modems for health facilities Recruit 47 data HRITs/clerks for health facilities
To offer comprehensive rehabilitation services at Emuhaya & Luanda constituencies and beyond	A drug rehabilitation centre constructed equipped and operational by 2017	Construction and equipping of drug rehabilitation centre. Staffing of the centre.
To avail the eye and ENT services to the people of Vihiga	Eye and ENT units constructed, equipped and operational	Construction of the units. Purchase of the requisite equipment Recruitment and training of the staff.
To offer quality youth friendly services to the youths To give the youth of the county opportunity to confront their health problems without stigma	At least 5 youth friendly medical centres	Construction of the centres Equipping of the centres Staffing of the centres
To offer quality and accessible diagnostic services in all the sub-counties	At least 5 diagnostic sites constructed, equipped and staffed.	Construction of the new diagnostic centers(labs) Procurement of the requisite equipment Staffing.
To improve sanitation and also reduce absentism among girls	In every public school	Procuring & supplying the sanitary towels to school going girls in primary schools
To improve access to medical care	25 No. (one in each ward)	Construction of the health centre Equipping the health facility Hiring more staff
To have site for bodies disposal.	1No	Purchase of land Construction of the facilities
To increase the cabacity of the facility. To enable staff be	1 no 4 No houses	Purchase of cold storage and fitting Expansion of the building. Construction of 4 no houses.
	To ensure quality, timely and complete reporting of health activities in the county To offer comprehensive rehabilitation services at Emuhaya & Luanda constituencies and beyond To avail the eye and ENT services to the people of Vihiga To offer quality youth friendly services to the youths To give the youth of the county opportunity to confront their health problems without stigma To offer quality and accessible diagnostic services in all the sub-counties To improve sanitation and also reduce absentism among girls To improve access to medical care To have site for bodies disposal. To increase the cabacity of the facility.	To ensure quality, timely and complete reporting of health activities in the county independently on DHIS To offer comprehensive rehabilitation services at Emuhaya & Luanda constituencies and beyond To avail the eye and ENT services to the people of Vihiga To offer quality youth friendly services to the youth of the county opportunity to confront their health problems without stigma To offer quality and accessible diagnostic services in all the sub-counties To improve sanitation and also reduce absentism among girls To increase the cabacity of the facility. To increase the cabacity of the facility.

at Kisiru, Ekwanda	1	available 24 hours	<u> </u>	
		available 24 nours		
dispensary.	2		45.31	G 1 7 1 6
Establish/complete	2	Easier access of	47 No	Support towards Land for
Igakala, Kisiiru		health care		Expansion
Kedohi, Mbaya,				Construction of a Laboratory
Visiru/Wandaye,				Construction of Maternity Wing
Kegoye, Chagenda,				Provision of Water Tanks
Masana,				Construction of Latrines
Lusiola,				Provision of Ambulance Services
Ideleli, Bumavi,				Employing qualified community
Kisasi, Jelwani,				nurses and workers
kisangula, Mutiva,				Consistence supply of medical
chimojeji,				drugs
kamurongoni,				Provision of electricity
Kapsoi, Kabinjari,				Acquisition of modern health
Givole, Malombe,				equipment
Kitagwa, Jepkoyai,				
Givigoi, Mwembe				
market, gamalenga,				
Musawamuguye,				
Martini, Boyani,				
Kimwenge,				
Gimarakwa,				
Kitambazi, Simbi,				
Kabenor,				
Givudemesi,				
Musiligwa,				
Gidagadi, Jemaga,				
Saride, Kimogoi,				
Gamei, Jepses,				
Kapchemwani,				
Jeptul, Shiru,				
Ebokolo,				
Eliangoma, Esirulo				
and Shaviringa				
dispensaries	2		1437	G 1 7 1 6
Establish/complete	2	Easier access of	14 No	Support towards Land for
Mulele, Iduku,		health care		Expansion
Govoga,				Construction of a Laboratory
lotego, Evojo,				Construction of Maternity Wing
Wasundi, Digula,				Provision of Water Tanks
Makenya, Mukuyu,				Construction of Latrines
Kisienya,				Construction of staff houses
Musunguti,				Provision of Ambulance Services
Bumuyange, Tigoi,				Upgrading Mulele to Sub-County
Buyangu Health				Facility
Centres	<u> </u>			Hiring of more staff
CLTS –	4	To reduce	25 wards	sensitization
Community Led		diarrheal disease		
Total Sanitation.		burden		
County wide		To improve		
1		sanitation		
CBMNH -county	4	To Improve	25 ward	Sensitization, Introduction of
wide.		maternal and		mama packs andcash transfer for
Wide.		Neonatal Health		expectant and lactating mothers.
Establishment of	4	To Improve	4No.(hamisi	Construction,
Morgues	-	accessibility to	,sabatia,	Equipping'
Morgues		mortuary services	,sabana, Emuhay,Luanda	Staffing
		mortuary services	constituencies)	Starring
Combating	5	To eradicate	25 wards	Fumigation consistration Hosen
Combating jiggers)	10 eradicate	25 wards	Fumigation, sensitization, jigger

menace-County wide		jiggers		extraction
Supply of Drugs and non- pharmaciticals.	2	To ensure consistent supply of drugs/ non- pharmaceuticals	All health facilities county wide.	Strengthen procurement. Procureme of pharmaceutical and non –pharmaceuticals
Construct and equipping OPD departments in all sub county health facilities.	2	To improve efficiency in health service delivery	4No.	Construction, Equipping Staffing
Construction of staff houses in all health centres.	5	To enhance service delivery	45 housing units county wide	Design 5 housing units for level 3,10 for level 4 and 30 for level 5 facilities and above, construction, equipping, staffing

iii) Flagship Projects

Name of the Project	Location Description of Activities		Status Implementation
Model health centre	Four centres,	Construction of maternity	Ongoing
	one in each	and children ward and	
	constituency	equipping	
		Recruiting of 20no. health	
		workers per sub-county	

7.6.6 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues

Agriculture and rural sector is the mainstay of the county. With improved crop and animal husbandry, the county will be able to address the food security of its people. This will not only increase the incomes at the household level but also provide nutritional support to the population.

HIV/AIDS is no longer a health concern alone but a developmental issue. The sector will work with other sectors to improve the lives of people affected and infected by the virus. The sector will focus on increasing the accessibility to VCT services and PMTCT, care given to those infected by providing them with nutritional supplements; anti-retroviral drugs and involving the community specifically care givers to provide home based care services.

On mainstreaming of gender issues, the sector will work to involve women and youth in health issues. A third of the leadership positions for various Health management teams will be reserved for women to enhance their roles in decision making. The sector will also seek to involve women and youth in community trainings and health services.

Through the Public Health Department and Environment, Water and Sanitation sector to ensure that the environment is conserved at all times. This will be through regulations, to protect water catchments areas from contamination, ensure liquid and solid waste disposal is up to the required standards and mitigation measures are put in place to

reduce any harmful effects arising thereof. Tree planting in schools has been ongoing as a measure of increasing the forest cover in the County.

The sector will target the secondary school age population in passing HIV/AIDS behaviour Change Communication (BCC) message. This age group is vulnerable and specific measures that will be introduced will be Youth Friendly Centres and VCT. Introduction of abstinence clubs in secondary schools is another measure that will be used mainstream HIV/AIDS in this sector.

7.7 Governance, Justice, Law and Order

7.7.1 Sector Vision and Mission

Sector vision is a secure, just, cohesive, democratic, accountable, transparent and conducive environment for a globally competitive and prosperous Kenya

Sector mission is to ensure effective and accountable leadership, promote a just, democratic and secure environment, establish strong governance institutions to empower citizens for the achievement of socio-economic and political development.

7.7.2 County Response to the Vision and Mission

The county will ensure that there is fair administration of justice. The expanded and modernized courts will expeditiously address the issue of back log and congestion. Petty offenders will be put under the Community Service Order. Currently, the prison headquarters at Mbale is under construction and upon completion, it will provide correctional facilities. Civil education programmes will be enhanced to ensure that the new constitution is understood with its provisions in relation to its implementation.

7.7.3 Role of Stakeholders

STAKEHOLDER	ROLE			
National Administration	Coordination, cohesion, peace conflict resolution social			
	mobilization and security and sensitize public on			
	importance of possessing IDs, birth certificates e.tc.			
Devolved Government	Resource mobilization			
National police service	Administration of law and order; explain the penal code to			
	Wananchi and train community policing committees			
Kenya prisons and probation department	Prison services and rehabilitation of offenders.			
Civil Society Organizations(NGO's, CBO	BO Civic education ,Orphan support, resource mobilization			
eg AED,EPADA,NOVOK etc)				

7.7.4 Projects and Programmes

i) On-going projects in Vihiga County

Project Name	Objectives	Targets	Description of Activities
Location/Ward			
Vihiga Law	To construct modern	Complete	Construction of 4 court rooms,
Courts	court with adequate	construction of	administration block, 3 cells and staff
	staff housing for all	the law courts	quarters.
	purpose activities of	by 2014	
	the court.		
Construction of	To dispense cases to	complete	Construction of 4 court rooms,
a modern Law	minimize delay in	construction by	administration block, 3 cells and staff
Court Hamisi	hearing	2014	quarters.
Kenya Police	To improve security	2 No	Completion of Mudete and Mbale police
Service	and access to police		stations
(Mudete, Mbale	service		
police station)			
Administration	To improve security	20 AP	Construction of AP residential units, report
Police Service	and access to police	residential	office, administration blocks and sanitary
(South maragoli,	service	units	block at South Maragoli, Lusiola and Ivona
Lusiola, Ivona		1 report office	AP post
AP post)		3 sanitary	
AP post		block	
		2administration	
		blocks	
Male and	To improve accesse to	2 wards	Construction of male and female wards
female wards at	medical care		
Vihiga prison			

Project Name	Rank	Objectives	Targets	Description of
Location/Division/ Constituency				activities
Establish and upgrading police patrol	1	To improve	25 patrol	Construction of
bases (County wide)		security	bases	patrol base
Construction of Law courts (Emuhaya	3	To improve	One in	Construction of law
and Sabatia sub-county)		access and	Emuhaya	courts
		delivery to	and Sabatia	
		justice	sub-counties	
Construction of Probation office	4	To improve	One in	Construction of an
(Emuhaya sub-county)		service delivery	Emuhaya	office
Construction Juvenile remand home	2	To improve on	One in	Construction of a
(Vihiga sub-county)		service delivery	vihiga	remand home
Construction of Remand prison (Vihiga sub-county)	4	To improve custody of	One remand	Construction of
(viniga sub-county)		offenders		highly secured wards
		awaiting		
		conviction		
Re-engineering community policing	2	To enhance	9 committee	Establishment of the
programme County wide(131		public	members	committees.
committees)		participation in	per village	Election of
		security		committee members
		management		by the public

Project Name	Rank	Objectives	Targets	Description of
Location/Division/ Constituency				activities
Construction of High court	3	To facilitate access to justice	One high court in the county	Acquiring 3 acres of land, Construction of the court rooms, cells, offices, store, Equipping the facility to high court status
Establishment of Administration police camps at Givoga, Wodanga, Chavakali, Bukuga, Kedeta, Burudi, Musunguti	2	To improve security	7 AP camps constructed	Acquire land Construction of AP camp and residences
Construction of new Police Posts at endeli –itando, Kiritu, Mbihi, Kegoye, Mahanga, Sunrise, Ekwanda	2	Reduce insecurity	7 no police posts	Purchase of land construction
Construction of Administration police camp at North Maragoli	1	To improve security	2 No	Construction of AP camps
Kenya Police Service Construction of (Mudete, Luanda, Kilingili, Mahanga police station)	2	To improve security and access to police services	3 No police station	Acquire land. Construct offices and residential houses
Administration Police Service Construction of (Mungoma, Mahanga, Lugaga, AP)	1	To improve security	60 No residential units 3 report office 3 sanitary blocks	Construct residential units, report office and a sanitary blocks
Establishing AP Patrol Bases in the County	1	To improve security	16 No patrol bases	Construction of AP patrol bases
Kenya Prison Services Construction a prisons perimeter fence and watch tower in vihiga	2	To enhance security	1 perimeter fence 1 watch tower	Construction of a prisons perimeter fence and watch tower in vihiga
Construction of Prison staff houses in vihiga Sub-county	4	Safety of prisoners	1 storey building	Construction o 1 stored staff residential block
Improve on existing police stations (Luanda, mudete, Kilingili,)	1	To improve security and access to police services	3 No police stations	Acquiring land and construction of office and police residential houses
Improve on existing police post (Chavakali, Cheptulu, Gambogi,Embali,, Magada, Mwichio)	1	To improve security and access to police services	6 No police posts	Acquiring land and construction of office and police residential houses
Construction of Vihiga County Police Headquartes (Mbale)	2	To provide office accommodation and housing for the officers	One modern county police headquarters and a hundred residential units	Construction of offices and residential houses
Construction of Divisional Headquarters in	3	To improve security and	Four divisional	Acquiring land and construction of

Project Name	Rank	Objectives	Targets	Description	of
Location/Division/ Constituency				activities	
(Vihiga,Emuhaya,Hamisi,Sabatia		access to police	headquarters	office and	police
		services		residential ho	ouses

iii) Flagship Projects

Name of the Project	Location	Description of Activities Status Implementati		ementation
Vihiga Prison	Vihiga	Construction of a prison	30	% complete

7.7.5 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues

The effect of HIV/AIDS is felt in all the sectors of the economy. HIV/AIDS is not only a health problem, but also an obstacle to development. The sector will work closely with other stakeholders on efforts to improve on the quality of life through mainstreaming HIV/AIDS issues in their operations, engaging in behaviour change communication, protection of rights and access to justice for infected and affected.

The National Government, through County Administrators has mandated the institutionalization of HIV/AIDS control units in all departments. However, effective function of these units requires full support and facilitation in terms of equipping them with necessary physical and human resources and efficient coordination. The strategies of the sector will help to achieve the targets of MDG goal six which aims to combat HIV/AIDS, Malaria and other diseases.

The protection of the rights of women and the youth in decision making will be entrenched by involving them in all development matters. There will be no discrimination whatsoever in the ownership of properties as well as distribution of resources as envisaged in the Kenya Constitution, 2010.

The county government will ensure compliance with the Persons with Disability Act, 2003 so as to address issues affecting the physically challenged persons. This will ensure that persons with disability are given opportunities to improve on their living standards. The ICT sub sector will put up strategies to ensure that people are informed on legal implications of their acts. This will be disseminated through the internet as well as the mobile phones where querries could be made on legal matters.

Environmental protection will also be given priority. The probation department through the community service order programme will plant trees in identified public institutions with a view of increasing tree coverage and conserving the environment.

7.8 Public Administration and International Relations

7.8.1 Sector Vision and Mission

Sector vision is a leading sector in public policy formulation, implementation, coordination, supervision and prudent resource management

Sector mission is to provide overall leadership and policy direction in resource mobilization, management and accountability for quality public service delivery

7.8.2 County Response to Sector Vision and Mission

The sector provides opportunities for involvement and participation of all stakeholders in the county's development. The county will focus on the continued and sustained partnership with all development agents to ensure that they create synergy and minimize duplication of efforts.

7.8.3 Role of Stakeholders

The county government will work along other stakeholders in the development agenda of this sector. The stakeholders will be coordinated and their roles clearly specified so as to build on their synergies for the growth of this sector.

Stakeholder	Role		
Community Development Trust Fund (CDTF)	Offer financial support to community based projects		
Private Sector	Enhance Public Private Partnerships.		
Development Partners	Issue grants, loans and support implementation of		
	development projects.		
CDF, PEC, CDTF, WEDF.YEDF	Finance development projects at the constituency level.		
Local Community	Participate in development activities.		
Line Ministries	Policy guidelines and technical backstopping.		

7.8.4 Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

Sub-sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
County Treasury	Ensuring proper financial management in all sectors.	Mismanagement of funds by various organizations.	Initiate tougher control, Inspection and auditing of all organizations.
Development Planning	Effective monitoring and evaluation of projects and programs. Capacity build communities on management of resources	Lack of adequate funds for the office. Inadequate capacity to plan and implement projects	Improve funding. Improve implementation of plans.

7.8.5 Projects and Programmes

i) On-going Projects

Project Name Location/Ward	Objectives	Targets	Description of Activities
	conducive working	1	Construction of an office

Construction and	To enhance	3 DPUs in hamisi,sabatia and	Construction and equipping
equipping of	planning,	vihiga sub counties	
DIDCs (sub-county	coordination and		
information and	supervision of		
documentation	projects and		
center)	programmes and		
	dissemination of		
	project		
	information		
Construction of	To accommodate	One storey building	Construction of the building
county offices	the governor and		and furnishing
	county staff		

Project Name	Priority	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
Location/Division/	ranking			
Constituency				
Construction of	1	To accommodate	One chamber and	Construction of chamber,
county assembly		MCAs while	hall	offices, canteen and lounge
chambers/hall		undertaking		rooms
		legislative duties		
Construction of	1	To accommodate the	Two residences	Construction and
governors and		Governor and deputy		furnishing
deputy governor's		governor		
residence				
Construction of	2	To ease service	129 offices	Construction of offices
assistant chiefs		delivery to the		
offices County-		citizens		
wide				
Construction of	2	To ease service	35 offices	Construction of offices
chiefs office in all		delivery to the		
the locations		citizens		
County-wide				
National Civil	2	To improve	3 offices	Construction of new
registration		efficiency and access		offices and deployment of
Emuhaya,Sabatia		of the service		the staff
and Hamisi				
National Bureau of	2	To bring registration	4 offices	Construction, staffing, and
Registration		services closer to the		rehabilitation of offices in
Vihiga county		people		the divisions
-Vihiga sub-county				
-emuhaya sub-				
county				
-hamisi sub-county				
-sabatia sub-county				
Construct new ward	1	To Enhance service	25 wards	Construction and
representatives and		delivery		equipping
administrator's				
offices				
Provision of	4	To enhance service	All county offices	Construction and
furniture and		delivery.		equipping
equipment for the				

Sub county units,				
Wards and Villages				
Development and	5	To enhance a disaster	Setting up sub-	Operationalisation of the
implementation of		management	county committee	committees
Disaster		program.		
management				
program.				
County wide				

7.8.6 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-cutting issues

There is a very close correlation between poverty and environment. The higher the poverty levels, the high the destruction to the environment. Poor land management practices leads to destruction of the environment. The main source of fuel wood in the rural areas is firewood. Alternative sources of energy will be promoted and trees planted with a view to conserving the environment.

Planning and budgeting process in the county will be done in a consultative manner where all stakeholders including women, the youth and persons with disability will be involved. Gender will be mainstreamed in all decision making organs to particularly address gender related issues.

The County will encourage investments in cyber cafés in order to promote information sharing, support ICT programmes in schools and encourage dissemination of environmental.

gender, HIV/AIDs, youth and women issues, addressing disaster management and climate change using ICT compliant materials. On security the County will advocate for development partners to acquire state of the art equipment and tools, surveillance and communication equipments and install them in strategic places to monitor threats on national security.

7.9 Social Protection, Culture and Recreation

7.9.1 Sector Vision and Mission

Sector vision is a Sustainable and equitable socio-cultural and economic empowerment of all Kenyans

Sector mission to formulate, mainstream and implement responsive policies through coordinated strategies for sustained and balanced socio-cultural and economic development of the County and empowerment of vulnerable and marginalized groups and areas.

7.9.2 County Response to the Sector Vision and Mission

The county will endeavour to harness the potential of the community especially the youth, women, marginalized groups as well as people with disability. Efforts will be made to create a suitable environment that will provide opportunities that will improve the social welfare of its people. Funds will be set aside for empowerment of youths and women for enterprise development. Cash transfers to the orphans and the elderly will be enhanced. The county government will also make it a priority to improve recreational facilities and establish youth talent centres to tap on the youth potentials in the county. Sporting activities will be promoted through establishment of sports clubs. With regards to promotion of tourism, the county government will map out and preserve all cultural and heritage sites within the county.

7.9.3 Role of stakeholders

Stakeholder	Role of stakeholder			
Line ministries	Policy guidelines			
National Council for Persons with	Educational assistance			
Disabilities	Offer Assistive Devices			
	Registration of PWD			
National Council for Children	Support Orphaned Children			
Services				
Women Enterprise fund	Support Women Economically			
Youth enterprise Development Fund	Support Youths economically			
NACC	Supports PLWAs and promotes behaviour change programs,			
	coordinates HIV/AIDS activities, facilitates seminars on HIV/AIDs			
	issues.			
NGOs, CBOs, FBOs	Participate in developmental activities through CBOs or direct			
	activities with community members. They also advocate the rights			
	of women and children.			
Women, Youth, Self Help groups	Participate in community developmental activities; provide an			
	enabling environment in program/project implementation and			
	community resource mobilization.			

7.9.4 Sub-Sector Priorities, Constraints and Strategies

Sub-Sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
Western	Empower local	Inadequate capacities of the communities;	Intensify trainings for communities on
Kenya Community	communities	High population;	Provide funds and resource input to the
Driven Development	to engage in sustainable	Poor monitoring and evaluation of the projects	identified communities; Encourage field days, training
& Flood Mitigation	and wealth creating	being implemented; Inadequate funds for the	Sensitize the community on the importance of other crops;
Project	livelihood.	communities to initiate larger projects.	Sensitize the communities on the importance of M&E in project
		projects.	implementation;
			Capacities build the members of the County Steering Committee.
Gender,	Women	Cultural beliefs	Involve women and youths in county
Social	empowerme	High dropout rate for girl	governance and development
Services,	nt	child	Establish more women, youth and
Culture, and	Youth	Inadequate resources -	persons with disability revolving funds

Sub-Sector	Priorities	Constraints	Strategies
Youth	empowerme nt Balance gender ratio in economic activity participation Youth and adult learning centres Encourage more youth and women groups formation	transport, funds, personnel, equipment Outdated schemes of service Absence of a Curriculum for the Vocational Rehabilitation Centers Shortage of instructors in Vocational Rehabilitation Centers Inadequate data on PWDs, Older Persons and other Marginalized groups Rising numbers of vulnerable persons Huge demand for Social protection	Encourage girl/boy child education Sensitize youths and adults on importance of education Construct and equip Social Centres Establish youth centered co-operatives Rebrand Vocational Rehabilitation Training centres Mainstream Gender and Disability in all aspects of D evelopment Enhance Social Protection programmes Fully operationalise and Implement community development polic Enforce the sexual offences act implement the Children's act of 2001

7.9.5 Projects and Programmes

i) On-going Projects/Programmes

Project Name	Objectives	Targets	Description of Activities		
Location/Division/Constituency					
YOUTH EMPOWERMENT	To empower the youths	5 centres	procurement of equipment		
CENTRES			Construction of Youth		
Equipping of youth empowerment			empowerment centres		
centres in Sabatia, Vihiga, Hamisi,					
Emuhaya and Luanda					
SPORTS GROUND	To develop youth	7	Fencing,-levelling		
Upgrading of sports grounds Kidundu,	talents Improve access		Marking of tracks and		
Hobunaka Mbihi, Mahanga, Vunandi,	to youth sports needs		field Building of main		
Muhanda, Magui, Hamisi	create employment		dais on both.		
	improved health care		Building a perimeter wall		
	reduced incidences of		on both.		
	crime		Level Hobunaku stadium		
			Identify land for building		
			stadium.		
REHABILITATION CENTRES	To provide	2	construction and		
Expand Itando rehabilitation centre	rehabilitation services	worksho	equipping		
	for persons Persons	ps			
	With Disabilities				
	(PWDs)				

i) New Project Proposals

Project Name Location/Division/ Constituency	Constituency Prior Object ity ranki ng		Tar gets	Description of activities	
OFFICES Construction of Sub County offices to accommodate Youth, Children, Social development and Cultural Officers	5	To improve service delivery	5	Identification of land construction and equip	
RESCUE CENTRES Rescue centre for children in Vihiga, Hamisi, Sabatia, Emuhaya and Luanda Sub County	2	to protect the children To provide home for the orphaned	5	purchase of land construction equipping	

HOSPICE FOR THE ELDERLY	3	To improve the		purchase of land
Hospice for elderly persons at Emuhaya, Chavakali ,Kegoye and		quality of life of the elderly	4	construction equipping
shaviringa		the elderry		equipping
STADIA/ SPORTS COMPLEX	2	To develop talent	_	purchase of land
Construction of a stadia at (South		To develop a well	3	construction
Maragoli) and upgrading Musungu field and Kima to a stadia		equipped modern stadium and sports		equipping
		training institution		
CULTURAL/RECREATION	1	To promote	11	purchase of land
CENTRES Construction of cultural/recreational		culture Create leisure		construction, equipping establish arts gallery
centers in Sabatia, Vihiga, Hamisi,		centers for Vihiga		Fence and construct
Emuhaya and Luanda, Maseno		population and		traditional huts at
disabled,mwibona,Wemilabi,Luanda		avail leisure		Mungoma, tirik, wodanga
South, Emabungo, Shaviringa		facilities to the people		and Luanda sites construction of a museum
		реоріс		centre &collection of
				traditional items
CULTURAL SITES Upgrading of cultural sites-Mulutia	2	To be a tourist attraction-source	5	finishes
shrine, Maragoli, Mungoma, Tiriki		of revenue		
SOCIAL HALLS	2	to promote	One	purchase of land
Construction of social/community halls		community participation	per ward	construction equipping the halls with
		participation	waru	both the equipment and
				trainers (personnel)
GENDER BASED VIOLENCE	4	To prevent gender	5	purchase of land
CENTRES Construction of one stop gender based		based violence		construction equipping
violence centre in each subcounty-				oquipping
Sabatia, Vihiga, Hamisi, Emuhaya and				
Luanda LIBRARIES	3	To preserve and	5	purchase of land
Construction of Sub County libraries-		archive	3	construction
Sabatia, Vihiga, Hamisi, Emuhaya and		educational		equipping
Luanda,		materials for reference		
		To enhance the		
		reading habits		
REHABILITATION CENTRES	5	TD 1.131	3	purchase of land
Establishment of a rehabilitation centre for drug and substance abuse at the		To rehabilitate drug addicts		construction equipping
county –kegondi, Kegoye, Vunandi		arug uddieto		-daibhing
PRESERVATION OF INDEGENOUS	5	To protect	1000	Fencing and planting of
TREES Preservation of Indegenous trees-		indigenous trees	No.	trees
Preservation of Indegenous trees- Nganyi (Hamisi)				
CAPACITY BUILDING	5	To enhance	5000	Mobilization of groups
Capacity Building of the community in		community	no	Conduct trainings on
Sabatia, Vihiga, ,Emuhaya, Luanda and Hamisi		participation in governance	of grou	good governance
Tidillisi		Sovernance	ps	
Establish empowerment centres at	3	To empower the	6	Construction and
Lugaga, Bukoyani, Muhanda Youth,		youths	YPs	equipping the youth
Mbihi Youth, Zaliza, Kegoye Establish sports grounds at Madegwa,	3	To develop youth	11	polytechnic fencing
Emanda, Ikumba, Chango, Deross,		talents Improve	sport	-levelling
Ebumbayi, ,Kaila primary,Maseno YP,		access to youth	S	-marking of tracks and
Luanda Township, Luanda South		sports needs	grou	field Building of main

create	nd	dais on both.
employment		Building a perimeter wall
improved health		on both
care		
reduced		
incidences of		
crime		

i) Flagship Projects

Project Name	Location	Objectives	Targets	Description of activities
SOCIAL PROTECTION FUNDS	Vihiga constituency	To improve the quality of	500 Households	Development of targeting tools
Establish social protection	Hamisi constituency	life of Vulnerable		Formation of committees
funds for cash transfer to orphans and vulnerable	Luanda constituency	groups Improve		targeting validation
children, persons with disabilities and elderly	Emuhaya constituency	health and livelihood		Payments Monitoring and
	Sabatia constituency			Evaluation
WOMEN ENTERPRISE	Vihiga	To empower	50 m	Registration of
FUND	constituency	women		groups
	Hamisi constituency	economically		capacity building of groups on
Establish women enterprise	Luanda			groups on entrepreneurship
fund	constituency			disbursement of
	Emuhaya			funds
	constituency			Monitoring and
	Sabatia			Evaluation
	constituency			
YOUTH ENTERPRISE	Vihiga	To empower	50m	Registration of
FUND	constituency	youths		groups
Expansion of youth enterprise	Hamisi constituency	economically		capacity building of groups on
fund	Luanda			groups on entrepreneurship
Tund	constituency			disbursement of
	Emuhaya			funds
	constituency			Monitoring and
	Sabatia			Evaluation
	constituency			
Upscale Disability fund	County	To empower	20m	Registration of
		persons with		groups
		disability		capacity building of
		economically		groups on entrepreneurship
				disbursement of
				funds
				Monitoring and
				Evaluation

7.9.6 Strategies to Mainstream Cross-Cutting Issues

In most programs gender is taken into consideration and therefore women who are the majority in community groups, play a key role in various activities including proposing solutions to any disasters in the community. The main gender focused project is the

Women Enterprise Fund. Other important programmes are the youth development fund and promotion of programs for the disabled. Various sub-sectors coordinating these programmes include, gender, sports and youth. Established cultural centres and sporting activity, will promote national diversity.

HIV/AIDS issues are mainstreamed through capacity building and other efforts by the special programmes sub-sector and community driven initiatives targeting the youth. All these will contribute to employment creation and poverty reduction.

The sector will ensure children are who are eligible for education is taken to school; especially the girl child who is faced with many challenges such as early marriages, child prostitution and domestic work.

The County Administration and the judicial sub-sector will enforce the environmental law to make sure conservation efforts are beneficial. Petty offenders under Community Service Order will also participate in forestation exercises in the County to help increase forest cover.

8 CHAPTER EIGHT: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION FRAMEWORK

8.1 Introduction

This chapter specifies programmes/projects to be implemented during the plan period. It also outlines objectively verifiable indicators that will be used to monitor project/program implementation, and sets medium term milestones for impact assessment.

8.2 Agriculture and Rural Development

Project Name	Cost Estim ate(Ks h.)	Time Fram e	Monitoring Indicators	Monitorin g Tools	Implementi ng Agency	Source of funds	Implementat ion status
Dairy developm ent	300 M	2013- 2017	Number of dairy farmers reached Number of litres per cow per day Number of inseminated animals	Stakeholde r Reports and minutes	Ministry of agriculture	GoK	Ongoing
Equipping /setting up the county veterinary laboratory	4 M	2013- 2017	No of equipments and materials procured/acquir ed	Laboratory ledgersequ ipment inventory	Livestock department	GoK/ Donor	New proposal
Fish feeds processing plants	140 M	2013- 2017	No of fish feeds plants constructed	Reports to county foras	Fisheries department	GoK/ Donor	New proposal
Fingerling s multiplicat ion center	25 M	2013- 2015	The number of fingerlings produced	Stakeholde r Reports and minutes	Fisheries dept	GoK/ Donor	Ongoing
Renovatio n of ponds and training of farmers County wide	4 M	2013- 2017	No of renovated ponds, No. of farmers trained No. of fingerlings supplied to farmers	Reports to county foras	Fisheries dept	GoK/ Donor	New proposal
Setting up of a fully equipped fish cold storage facility in every sub-	25 M	2013-2017	No. of fish freezers/ storage procured, number storage facilities constructed	Reports and minutes to developme nt committee s	Fisheries dept	GoK/ Donor	New Proposal

county							
Constructi on of 12 demonstra tion/resear ch ponds at Mwitokho and Kapsotik fish farm and equiping of hatchery unit	2 M	2013-2015	No. demos ponds completed and equipped	Reports and minutes to developme nt committee	Fisheries dept	GoK	New Proposal
Constructi on and equipping of office block at Mwitokho fish farm in emuhaya	6 M	2013- 2015	% of work done	Reports and minutes to developme nt committee	Fisheries dept	GoK	New Proposal
Constructi on of staff houses at Mwitokho	6 M	2013- 2017	No. of units constructed	Design plans, Reports to County Committee	Fisheries dept	GoK	New Proposal
Dairy value chain developm ent	150 M	2013- 2017	-No. of installed coolers No of milk products produced/proce ssed	Reports and minutes of county and sub-county developme nt committee s,	Livestock Dept.	GoK/Do nor	New proposal
Coffee farming revival in the County	5 M	2013- 2017	No. of ha under coffee.	Field reports	MOA	GOK	On-going
Crop diversifica tion and improvem ent County wide	30 M	2012 - 2017	No of crops produced/intro duced	Quarterly and annual farm reports Field notes/repor ts	MOA	GOK	On-going
Control of livestock diseases and pestsCoun ty wide	3.5 M	2012- 2017	No. of animals vaccinated; No of farmers adopting required animal hygiene standards.	Quarterly reports and annual reports.	Livestock dept	GoK	On-going
Establish Poultry/C	10 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	M&E Reports	Livestock Dept	GoK/Do nor	New proposal

hicks Multiplica tion Center				and minutes			
Poultry value chain developm ent	40 M	2013- 2017	No of poultry products produced.	Stakeholde r Reports and minutes Field reports	Livestock Dept.	GoK/Do nor	Ongoing
Beekeepin g value chain developm ent	5 M	2013- 2017	No of bee products produced	Stakeholde r Reports and minutes	Livestock Dept.	GoK/Do nor	Ongoing
Rabbits, pigs, goats and emerging livestock value chain developm ent	20 M	2013-2017	No. of rabbits, pig and goat products produced.	Stakeholde r Reports and minutes	Livestock Dept.	GoK	New Proposal
Construct livestock sale yards	20 M	2013- 2017	Number of sale yards constructed % of works done	Minutes and M and E Reports	Livestock Dept.	GOK/Do nor	On going
Animal disease control	80 M	2013- 2017	Number of vaccination programmes Number of animals vaccinated	Field reports and minutes	Veterinary Dept.	GoK	Ongoing
Rehabilita te and operationa lize one Dip per Ward	5 M	2013- 2017	Number of dips rehabilitated.	Field reports and minutes	Veterinary Dept.	GoK	New proposal
Artificial Inseminati on Services	1 M per annum	2013- 2017	Number of service providers. Number of animals inseminated	Field reports and minutes	Veterinary Dept.	GOK	On going
Meat hygiene	5M	2013- 2017	Number of slaughter houses operating	Field reports and minutes	Veterinary Dept.	GoK	Ongoing
Construct of a tannery	5 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of site meeting and M and E reports	Industrializa tion Dept.	GoK	New proposal
Continuou s	50 M	2013- 2017	Number of officers taking	Training reports	MOA	GoK/Do nor	On going

profession			short and long				
al			courses				
Developm ent							
Promotion of Tea production and processing	50M	2013- 2017	Number of farmers reached Number of tea buying centres established	List of farmers M and E reports	Agriculture Dept.	GoK	ongoing
Soil sampling and testing laboratorie s	50M	2013- 2017	Number of Laboratories established	Site reports and M and E reports	Agriculture Dept	GoK	New proposal
Water Harvestin g	30 m	2013 - 2017	No. of water pans constructed/ No. of household harvesting water	Annual reports Field notes	MOA MOW and Irrigation	GOK/Do nor	On-going
Promotion of Green House Technolog y	10M	2013- 2014	-Number of Green houses constructed	Meeting minutes and M and E reports	Agriculture Dept	GoK/Do nor	On going
Fish Farming Programm e (FFP)	15 M	2013- 2017	Number of fishponds constructed and stocked. Tonnage of fish harvested	Annual reports Field notes	Fisheries Dept.	GoK/Do nor	On going
Irrigation scheme	200 M	2013- 2015	Number of irrigation schemes established	Annual reports Field notes	Dept. of irrigation.	GoK/Do nor	New proposal
Promotion of grain amaranths production	10M	2013- 2015	Number of Ha. Under production	Annual reports Field notes	Agriculture Dept	GoK /Donor	New proposal
Banana commerci alization	20M	2013- 2017	Number of Ha. Under banana production; Number of banana products produced	Annual reports Field notes	Agriculture Dept	GoK /Donor	New proposal
Promotion of traditional high value crops.	15M	2013-2017	Number of Ha. Under high value crops production Number of high value crops produced	Annual reports Field notes	Agriculture Dept	GoK /Donor	New proposal
Horticultu re Developm ent	30M	2013- 2017	Number of horticulture products produced	Annual reports Field notes	Agriculture Dept.	GOK / donor	On-going

(passion							
fruit,							
avocado,							
pineapples local							
vegetables							
)							
Promotion	10M	2013-	Number of	Annual	Agriculture	GoK/	New proposal
of		2017	Acreage under	reports	Dept.	Donor	
Legumes			legumes,	Field notes			
I.e French beans			French beans production				
Agro	20 M	2013-	No. Of	Annual	Kenya	GoK/Do	New proposal
forestry	20 111	2017	seedlings	reports	Forest	nor	rtew proposar
Promotion			planted	Field notes	Service		
			No of Acreage				
			under agro				
T	101/	2012	forestry	A 1	T : 1	GoK	
Improved commerci	12M	2013- 2016	No. Of poultry Products	Annual reports	Livestock Dept.	GOK	On going
al local		2010	produced	Field notes	Бері.		
poultry			No. Of eggs	11010 11010			
production			produced				
(Ken Bro-							
improved local							
breed)							
Promotion	50M	2013-	no. of	Annual	Cooperative	GoK	New proposal
and		2017	cooperatives	reports	dept.		r . r
Strengthen			functioning	Field notes	_		
ing			no. of new				
Cooperati ve			registered societies				
Societies			societies				
Setting of	300M	2013-	% of work	Annual	MOA,	GOK/Do	New proposal
an		2015	done	reports	,	nor	
agriculture				Field notes			
training							
Purchase	50M	2013-	Number of	Annual	MOA	GOK	New proposal
of vehicles	JUNI	2013-	vehicles	reports	MOA	UOK	New proposar
and		2017	Number of	inventory			
motobikes			offices	•			
Provision	1.5 B	2013-	Number of	Annual	M oA	GOK/D	Ongoing
of		2017	farmers reached	reports Field notes		ONOR	
subsidized fertilizer			reacned	Field notes			
and farm							
inputs	<u> </u>						
Natural	50M	2013-	No. of trees	Annual	KFS	GOK/C	Ongoing
forest		2017	planted	reports		DTF	
conservati			No. of	Field notes			
on manageme			programmes initiated				
nt and			No. of tree				
protection			seedlings				
programm			planted				
e (IZ:L:::							
(Kibiri forest							
101681				1		l	

station) (Maragoli Hills)							
Constructi on of cooperativ e Office Blocks Emuhaya/ Hamisi and Sabatia	15M	203- 2017	% of work done	Site meeting reports M and E reprots	MOA/Coop Dept	GOK	New proposal
Constructi on of Modern Slaughter Houses Emuhaya	26 M	2013- 2017	% of work done	Site meeting reports M and E reports	Vet Dept	GOK	On going
Mudete tea factory - Expansion of processing line/ Wodanga/ Sabatia	15M	2013- 2017	Tonnage of tea processed	Quarterly reports Annual reports Field notes.	MoA KTDA	GoK	On going

8.3 Energy, Infrastructure and ICT

Project	COST	TIME	MONITORI	M&E	IMP AGENCY	Source of	IMPLSTAT
Name		FRAM	NG	TOOL		fund	US
		E	INDICATO				
			RS				
Construction	100M	2013-	NO. of	Reports	Public/works	GOK	New
of 5no.		2017	footbridges				proposal
footbridges							
per sub-							
county							
Establishment	15.8M	2013-	NO. of	Reports	Ministry of ICT	GOK	New
of		2017	digital				proposal
Constituency			villages				
Digital			C				
Villages and							
Cyber cafés							
Community	200M	2013-	No. radio	minute	Ministry of ICT	GOK/DON	New
Radio Station		2017	station	S		OR	proposal
Provide	75M	2013-	NO. of	Invento	MOE	GOK/DON	On-going
computers to		2017	computers,	ry		OR	
learning			no of	reports			

institutions			institutions				
and centres			with				
			computers				
HYDRO	1.2B	2013-	No. of	Site	Ministry of	GOK/DON	New
electric power	1.20	2013-	plants,		Energy	OR OR	
plant at		2017	piants,	reports	Ellergy	OK	proposal
Egalogi and							
Kaimosi							
Installation at	250M	2013-	No of	Field	Kenya Power	GOK/DON	On-going
streets lights		2017	market	reports		OR	
and floods			centres				
light in major			with street				
market centres			&				
centres			floodlights				
Bio gas and	18M	2013-	No of HH	Field	Kenya	GOK/DON	New
solar power		2017	using	reports	power/NGOs	OR	proposal
•			biogas and	_			
plants (county			solar				
wide)			energy				
Bus Parks in	25M	2013-	No. of	Field	Ministry of	GOK	New
	23101	2013-	urban		infrastructure	GOK	
Mbale,Majen		2017		reports	mmasuucture		proposal
go,and			centres				
Chavakali			with bus				
			parks				
Rural	500M	2013-	No. of HH	Reports	Ministry of	GOK	On-going
electrification		2017	with		infrastructure/K		
			electrify		enya power		
ICT resource	100M	2013-	% of work	Reports	Ministry of ICT	GOK	New
centre in all		2017	done				proposal
the sub-							
counties							

$\bf 8.4 \quad Proposed\ Roads\ Improvement/Maintenance\ Plan-2013-2017$

Road name	Activity	Cost	Time frame	M&E indicators	M&E tool	Imp agency	Source funding	Implementation status
Luanda –Akala	Upgrading to bitumen standards	292.2M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	New proposal
C38Kima - C39 Emusutswi	Reconstruction	60M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa	GOK/Donor	On going
Gambogi - Shamakhokho	Upgrading to bitumen standards	963M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa	GOK/Donor	New proposal
D294 Mukhombe – Kaimosi	Periodic Maintenance	3.178M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	On going
DB Kakamega - D294 Mukhombe	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	25.272M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
D245Ekwanda - B1Luanda	Improvement to engineered gravel	8.291M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing

	standards							
E290 Mwichio - C39 Esirulo	Upgrading to bitumen standards	165M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/CDF	GOK/Donor	New proposal
C38 Vihiga - A1 Boyani	Routine maintanace	19.13M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
C39 Viyalo - E1262 Mbale	Upgrading to bitumen standards	555M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	New proposal
Boyani - Vihiga	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	2.527M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
E1129 Inyanza - A1 Tigoi	Upgrading to bitumen standards	787.5M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	New proposal
A1 Boyani - D262 Jeprok	Upgrading to bitumen standards	350.25	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	New proposal
D291 Munzatsi - E289 Kinu	Spot Improvement	0.218M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Senende - D292 Erusui	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	2.955M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
D292 Erusui - C39 Cheptulu	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	5.171M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
E1262 - C38 Kima	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	2.041M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
E1262 Epanga- C38 Ebusiralo	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	1.847M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
D264 Ibubi - C38 Stand Matope	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	2.897M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
D291 Gisambai - C39 Mudete	Spot Improvement	0.579M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
A1 Mbale - E231 Gisambai	Spot Improvement	0.369M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
D291 Gisambai - C39 Mudete	Spot Improvement	0.369M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
E293 Wangulu - Mululu – Busweta - Mago	Spot Improvement	1.09M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
D291 Senende - D292 Shamakhokho	Upgrading to bitumen standards	330M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	New proposal
Jeprok - Hamisi - Mambai - Kiritu	Upgrading to bitumen	900M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa//CDF	GOK/Donor	New proposal

	standards							
B1 Luanda - Magada- Bukuga	Upgrading to bitumen standards	1.433B	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	New proposal
Chavakali - Eregi	Improvementto engineered gravel standards	3.645M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
A1 Lusui -C39 Sabatia	Upgrading to bitumen standards	369M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	New proposal
D299 Muhudu - C39 Cheptulu	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	6.814M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
D291 - Chebunaywa - C39 Lusengeli	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	4.918M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mbihi - C38 Kidindu	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	5.327M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Gilwatsi - A1 Boyani	Improvement to engineered gravel standards	6.26M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
B1 Ebuyangu - E1262 Emusire	Spot Improvement	0.347M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Muhaya - Givogi	Spot Improvement	0.595M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
C38Mahanga - C38	Spot Improvement	0.232M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Musunguti - R42 Vihiga	Spot Improvement	0.363M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mudete - R25 Vihiga	Spot Improvement	0.436M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Kinu - Banja	Spot Improvement	0.42M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
A1 Lunyerere – Kiritu	Spot Improvement	0.42M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Bendera - Wangulu	Routine Maintenance	1.652M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Chamakanga- Busali-Wshem	Routine Maintenance	1.652M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Esirulo-Emusire	Routine Maintenance	3.402M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
D264 - Ombisi	Routine Maintenance	5.346M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Ekwanda – Ebubayi	Routine Maintenance	2.333M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Ekwanda –	Routine	0.972M	2013-	No. Of	M&E	KeRRa/	GOK/Donor	Ongoing

Emaloba	Maintenance		2017	Km done	reports	/CDF		
Ebwali - Itabalia	Routine Maintenance	2.138M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
D299 - Muyere	Routine Maintenance	2.138M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Luanda - Esinamutu	Routine Maintenance	3.11M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mutiva - Mugangu	Routine Maintenance	2.236M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Shamalago - Bumuyange	Routine Maintenance	4.374M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Elukongo - Khwirumbi	Routine Maintenance	2.43M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Gamalenga - Kapsengere	Routine Maintenance	2.43M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Esirabe - Magada	Routine Maintenance	0.875M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Gisambai - Kapchemwani	Routine Maintenance	2.916M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Ebusiratsi – Emasuli	Routine Maintenance	4.374	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mwibona - Mwitubuli	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mutiva - Mugangu	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Maseno - Mweyekhe	Routine Maintenance	0.972M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Gisambai - Buyangu – Givole	Routine Maintenance	2.916M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Ilungu - Emuhondo	Routine Maintenance	2.916M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mbihi - Matagaro	Routine Maintenance	2.138M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Navuhi-Kidinye	Routine Maintenance	3.402M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Lusiola - Idereli – Angoya	Routine Maintenance	0.972M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Inavi - Dabwongo – Muguva	Routine Maintenance	5.832M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
C39 Eshibinga - R35 Ebukanga	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Ilongo - Munugi - Wamage	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing

	1	1		I	1	ı		1
Girvai - Lianaginga	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Kidundu - Magui - Bunandi	Routine Maintenance	4.86M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Ebuyangu – Ebukolo	Routine Maintenance	4.86M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Shamakhokho - Bumavi – Kaimosi	Routine Maintenance	7.776M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Madzulu – Kisienya	Routine Maintenance	4.86M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Visiru-Chanda- Chambiti- Manyatta	Routine Maintenance	5.832M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Kitulu - Kedohi - Muhanda	Routine Maintenance	2.333M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Stand Matope- Walugaliangom	Routine Maintenance	2.333M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Chavakali - Bukhulunya	Routine Maintenance	2.527M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Lundu-Kidinye	Routine Maintenance	2.916M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mundichiri- Emasuli	Routine Maintenance	4.86M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Chango - gisambai	Routine Maintenance	2.916M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Kima-Hobunaka	Routine Maintenance	2.43M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Senende - Givogi	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Ebwali-Esongolo	Routine Maintenance	2.916M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Ivona - Lyamangale	Routine Maintenance	2.43M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mugongo - Chambale	Routine Maintenance	3.402M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mundichiri- Esirulo	Routine Maintenance	5.832M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mundichiri- Ebukhya-Itukho	Routine Maintenance	5.638M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Matsigulu – Kidinye	Routine Maintenance	1.944M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Manyonyi- Ebunangwe- Emakak	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Chandumba- Kegondi-Viyalo	Routine Maintenance	5.054M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing

Vihiga - Kegendirova	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Chango - Chavugami	Routine Maintenance	3.402M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Luanda- Mumbohai(1259)	Routine Maintenance	1.944M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Kilingili- Mukhombe	Routine Maintenance	6.316M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Chanduma- Muholele	Routine Maintenance	1.745M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Chango - Matsigulu – Gevera	Routine Maintenance	3.013M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Shem-Mululu- Thatcher	Routine Maintenance	4.374M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Shamakhokho- Kaimosi College	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Chavakali - Wasundi – Kigama	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Maseno - Olang - Luanda	Routine Maintenance	4.374M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Magui - Madira	Routine Maintenance	1.944M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Magada - Ingidi – Busamo	Routine Maintenance	2.916M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Cheptulu - Mahanga - Makuchi	Routine Maintenance	3.88M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mudungu - Gahumbwa	Routine Maintenance	1.944M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
C39-Ebukanga	Routine Maintenance	4.374M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Makuchi - Chamulogochi	Routine Maintenance	3.0402M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Musutsu - Shamakhokho	Routine Maintenance	2.916M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Shamalago - Bumuyange	Routine Maintenance	3.11M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Bukuga - Vigetse	Routine Maintenance	2.43M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Sabatia - Mudungu – Gaigedi	Routine Maintenance	2.43M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Nabwani- Mambai	Routine Maintenance	2.916M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing

Mukingi-Munugi	Routine Maintenance	2.43M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Demesi-Mbihi	Routine Maintenance	2.138M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Gavaragi - Muhanda – Lusiola	Routine Maintenance	3.402M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Lusiola-Iderelli- Angoya	Routine Maintenance	4.374M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Gavaragi- Womulalu- Lugaga	Routine Maintenance	3.791	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Mahanga-Masazi	Routine Maintenance	1.069M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing
Walumuma- Visiru- Bugamangi- Musunzu	Routine Maintenance	2.138M	2013- 2017	No. Of Km done	M&E reports	KeRRa/ /CDF	GOK/Donor	Ongoing

8.5 Governance, Justice, Law and Order

Project Name	Cost Estimate (KSH)	Time frame	Monitoring indicator	Monitorin g tools	Implemen ting Agency	Sour ce of fund s	Implementa tion status
Vihiga Law Courts	20 M	2013- 2014	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Judiciary	GO K	On going
Construction of a modern Law Court Hamisi	30 M	2013- 2014	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Judiciary	GO K	On going
Kenya Police Service (Mudete, Mbale police station)	45 M	2013- 2014	% of works done No of police stations completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	On going
Administration Police Service (South Maragoli, Lusiola, Ivona AP post) AP post	15 M	2013- 2016	% of works done No of AP post completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	On-going
Male and female wards at Vihiga prison	260 M	2014- 2015	% of works done No of wards completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons departmen t	GO K	On-going
Establishment of Police Patrol Bases (County wide)	50 M	2013- 2017	No of patrol bases completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal

Project Name	Cost Estimate (KSH)	Time frame	Monitoring indicator	Monitorin g tools	Implemen ting Agency	Sour ce of fund s	Implementa tion status
Construction of Law courts (Emuhaya and Sabatia sub- county)	60 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of law courts completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Judiciary	GO K	New proposal
Construction of Probation office (Emuhaya)	10 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departmen t of Probation	GO K	New proposal
Construction of Juvenile remand home (Vihiga)	5 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons departmen t	GO K	New proposal
Construction of Remand prison (Vihiga)	10 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons departmen t	GO K	New proposal
Re-engineering community policing programme County wide(131 committees)	To be determined	2013- 2017	No of committees established	Minutes of meeting	National police service	GO K	New proposal
High court in Mbale(One to serve the county)	250 M	2013- 2017	% of works done Title deed of land	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Judiciary	GO K	New proposal
Establishment of Administration police centres at givoga, wodanga, Bukuga, Kedeta, Burudi, Musunguti Chavakali	70 M	2013- 2017	No of AP centres established	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal
Construction of new Police Posts at endeli –itando, Kiritu, Mbihi, Kegoye, Mahanga, Sunrise, Ekwanda	70 M	2013- 2017	No of police posts established	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal
Administration police camp at North Maragoli	5 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal
Kenya Police Service Construction of Mudete, Luanda, Kilingili, Mahanga police station)	80 M	2013- 2016	No of police stations completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal

Project Name	Cost Estimate (KSH)	Time frame	Monitoring indicator	Monitorin g tools	Implemen ting Agency	Sour ce of fund s	Implementa tion status
Administration Police Service Construction of Mungoma, Mahanga, Lugaga, AP)	30 M	2013- 2017	No of AP camps completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal
Establishing AP Patrol Bases in the County	40 M	2013- 2017	Number of AP patrol bases established	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal
Kenya Prison Services Construction of A prisons perimeter fence and watch tower in vihiga	To be determined	2013- 2014	% of works complete	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons departme nt	GO K	New proposal
Prison staff houses in vihiga Sub-county	40 M	2013- 2016	No of staff houses complete	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons departmen t	GO K	New proposal
Improve on existing police stations (Luanda, mudete, Kilingili)	30 M	2013- 2017	No of police stations improved	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal
Improve on existing police posts (Chavakali, Cheptulu, Gambogi,Embali, , Magada, Mwichio)	30 M	2013- 2017	No of police posts improved	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal
Vihiga County Police Headquartes (Mbale)	100 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports		GO K	New proposal
Construction of Divisional Headquarters in (Vihiga,Emuhaya ,Hamisi,Sabatia)	120 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of divisional headquartes constructed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GO K	New proposal
Construction of Vihiga Prison	To be determined	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons departmen t	GO K	On going

8.6 Environmental Protection Water and Housing

Project Name	Cost estimat	Tim e	Monitoring Indicators	Monitor ing	Implementi ng Agency	Source of funds	Implement ation Status
	e (Ksh)	Fra		Tools			
		me					

Bunyore Water Project	20 M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete;Le ngth in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources /WKCDD& FMP	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Mukhalakhala Water Project	8M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources /CDF	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Emalindi/Esirulo Water Project	8M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources /CDF	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Maseno Water Supply (County Wide)	40M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources /CDF	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Bumboshamakho kho Water Project	10M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources /CDF	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Kaimosi, Chepsaga, Sosiani and Hamisi Water Projects	80M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources /CDF	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Madzuu-Kisienya Water Project	8.7M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources /CDF	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Chango Water Project	6.4M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources /CDF	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Mbale Water Supply	40M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in	Minutes of meetings and	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural	GOK/ Donor	On-going

			KMs of pipes laid	M&E reports	Resources /CDF		
Muhanda Water Project	7.2M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources	GOK/ Donor (CDTF)	On-going
Vihiga Water Supply	7M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Mang'ong'o Water Supply	6.8M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources /CDF	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Lodondo Water Project	6.2M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete; Length in KMs of pipes laid	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources	GOK/ Donor	On-going
Mudungu water project	50 M	2013 - 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources	GOK/Do nor	Ongoing
Waste recycling plant in the county (Luanda, Mbale, Chavakali, Serem, Majengo)	50M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete;	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources	GOK /Donor	New project
Establishment of sewer system (Mbale, Kaimosi complex and Luanda)	1B	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works	GOK /donor	New project
Housing (County wide)	300M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete No. of housing units	M&E reports Site meeting minutes	Housing Public works	GOK /donor	New project

Water source protection (County wide)	50M	2013 - 2017	No .Sites protected	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources	GOK/Do nor	New project
Maintanance/reha bilitation of Goverment houses (county wide)	100M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Public works Housing	GOK /donor	New project
Appropriate building technology centres (ABT"s) (Vihiga, Hamisi,Luanda and Emuhaya constituencies)	50M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete No of centers built	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Housing Public works	GOK /donor	New project
Hydraform machines	100M	2013 - 2017	No of hydra forms procured	Minutes M&E reports	Housing Public works	GOK /Donor	New project
Desiltation of Kaimosi dam (Kaimosi)	200M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works	GOK /Donor	New project
Rehabilitation/ex pansion of Kaimosi water supply(Kaimosi)	30M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works	GOK /Donor	New project
Expansion/rehabi litation of Maseno water supply- Emuhaya	50 M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works	GOK /Donor	New project
Rehabilitation/ex pansion of Mbale water supply (Vihiga)	50M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources	GOK /Donor	New project

Esirulo-Emalindi, Ebunangwe,mud ungu Kisienya- Madzu Buliva, Muhanda, Gaga, givole Mbihi Water Supply expansion, Sinking of	100 M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete No. of pipes laid and metred % of works	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works Ministry of	GOK /Donor	New project
boreholes (county wide)		2017	No. of bore holes sunk	M&E reports	Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works	/Donor	
Garbage collection system county wide	13 M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works	GOK /Donor	New project
Public toilet (county wide)	13 M	2013 - 2017	No. of public toilets done % of works complete	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works	GOK /Donor	New project
Water pans	1 M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works	GOK /Donor	New project
Wangidevei water project	5 M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public works	GOK /Donor	New project
Gravity water scheme (Emuhaya, Vihiga and Hamisi)	20 M	2013 - 2017	% of works complete	Minutes M&E reports	Ministry of Environmen t Water and Natural Resources Public	GOK /Donor	New project

					works		
Exploitation of mineral prospects	20 M	2013 - 2017	No of sites identified	Annual reports and field notes	Ministry of mining	GOK/Do nor	New proposal

8.7 Education

Project Name Location/Divisi on Constituency	Cost	Tim e	Monitoring indicators	Monitoring tools	Impleme nting agency	Source of Funds	Impleme ntation status
Establish new schools (ecd, primary and secondary)	500M	201 3- 201 7	No. of schools constructed.	Assement tender minutes,BQ's,i nspection reports	MOE, MOPW	GOK/CG /Donor	New
Construction of science and ICT laboratories and equipping in secondary schools	30M	201 3- 201 7	No. of ICT equipment labs constructed and equipped	tender minutes, ,inspection reports, assessment report	МОЕ	GOK/don or	ongoing
Establish a public university in the county	To be deter mined	201 3- 201 5	Public institution established	Assement tender minutes,BQs,i nspection reports reports	MOE, MOPW	GOK/don or	New
Construction/ Expansion and equipping of technical colleges /youth polytechnics	200M	201 3- 201 7	No. of facilities constructed/e xpanded and equiped	Assement tender minutes,BQs,i nspection reports reports	MOE, MOPW	GOK/don or	ongoing
Schools electrification Programme	To be deter mined	201 3- 201 7	No. of schools connected with electricity.	Assement tender minutes, BQs, inspection reports, reports	MOE, MOPW	GOK/don or	ongoing
School infrastructure improvement	240M	201 3- 201 7	No. of classrooms constructed. No.of new schools established No. of schools renovated.	Minutes, assesment reports, Board Minutes	MOE, MOPW	GOK/don or	ongoing
Enhancing roof catchments	20M	201 3- 201	Number of schools using roof	Assement tender minutes, BQs,	Ministry of Environm	GOK/don or	New

Project Name Location/Divisi on	Cost	Tim e	Monitoring indicators	Monitoring tools	Impleme nting agency	Source of Funds	Impleme ntation status
Constituency							
and boreholes in schools		7	catchment, number of borehole sunk	inspection reports, reports	ent, Water and Natural resources, County governme nt and Donors		
School feeding programme	To be deter mined	201 3- 201 7	No. of schools with feeding programme.	Established/ap proved diet programme,S MC minutes	MOE	GOK/Do nor	New
Evaluation of pupils 6-8 and form 3 and 4	10M	201 3- 201 7	No. of tests administered .	Minutes, assesment reports	MOE	GOK/don or	Ongoing
Access to school initiative programme	1M	2013- 2017	Number of roads constr. to ease access to schools, No. of footbridges constructed	Reports	MOE/Roa ds	GOK/don or	New
Promotion of co-curricula activities in schools	100M	2013- 2017	No. of Co- curriculaacti vities, reports from the sports committees	Sports committee minutes, co- curricula timeline calender	MOE	GOK/don or	On-going
Recruit more teachers for ECDC	5M	201 3- 201 7	No. of ECD teachers recruited	Minutes of recruiting board,applicati ons received	TSC	GOK/Do nor	On-going
Complete the model centres of excellence	To be deter mined	201 3- 201 5	No. of centres facilities completed.	Assement tender minutes, BQs, inspection reports, reports	MOE, MOPW	GOK/don or	On-going
Establish resource centres & ACE	20 M	201 3- 201 7	No. of centres established	Assement tender minutes, BQs, inspection reports, reports	MOE	GOK/don or	New
Establish ECD Training colleges	To be deter mined	201 3- 201 7	No. of Colleges constructed.	tender minutes,BQs,i nspection reports	MOE, MOPW	GOK/don or	New
Establish Teacher Advisory service centres	10 M	(20 13- 201 5)	No. of functional TAC constructed	tender minutes,BQs,i nspection reports	MOE, MOPW	GOK/don or	New
School	50M	201	No. of text	Text book	MOE	GOK/don	ongoing

Project Name Location/Divisi on	Cost	Tim e	Monitoring indicators	Monitoring tools	Impleme nting agency	Source of Funds	Impleme ntation status
Constituency Textbooks Project		3- 201	book books purchased	inventory, SMC Minutes		or	
Bursary for Secondary Students Construction of libraries	100M 240M	7 201 3- 201 7 201 3-	No. of students sponsored No. of libraries and	Bursary ben. list, SMC minutes tender minutes, BQs,	MOE, CDF, CG MOE, MOPW	GOK/don or GOK/don	ongoing
and equiping Renovation	400M	201 7	laboratories constructed.	inspection reports Minutes,	MOE,	GOK/Do	ongoing
and Construction of Classrooms in Schools in the County		3- 201 7	classrooms constructed. No.of new schools established No. of schools renovated.	assesment reports, Board Minutes	MOPW	nor	
Up-grading 2 primary schools in each constituency as model schools	25M	201 3- 201 7	No. of schools upgraded/eq uipped.	BQs , assessment reports, SMC Minutes	MOE, MOPW, County governme nt	GOK/don or	New
Development and promoting of career guidance & counseling through workshop and seminars	1.5M per annum	201 3- 201 7	No. of workshops/S eminars organised	Scheduled calendars, committee reports and minutes	MOE	GOK/don or	New
Establishment of community Learning Resource Centers (county wide)	20M	201 3- 201 7	No. of schools resource centres established/ equipped.	BQs, assessment reports, Minutes	MOE, MOPW, County governme nt	GOK/don or	New
Non- formal Education	2. 5m	201 3- 201 7	Number of students enrolled	Reports and minutes	GOK and other developm ent partners	GoK/ Donor	On-going

8.8 Health

Project Name Location/Divisio n/ Constituency	Cost	Time frame	Monitoring indicator	Monitori ng tools	Implemen ting Agency	Source of funds	Impleme ntation status
Munoywa Dispensary/Izava North/Sabatia/Sa batia	10M	2013- 2014	% of work done, No of equipment purchased, No of staff deployed.	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	On-going
Nadanya Dispensary/Wam uluma	10M	2013- 2014	No of ward constructed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	On-going
Inyali Dispensary/Nort h Maragoli	6M	2013- 2014	% of work done, No of equipment purchased, No of staff deployed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	On-going
Construction of wards at Ipali Health Centre	10M	2013- 2014	No of ward constructed, No of equipment purchased	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	On-going
Likindu Dispensary Maternity Construction	8.5M	2013- 2014	% of work done, No of equipment purchased, No of staff deployed.	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	On-going
Shiru Dispensary	6.5M	2013- 2014	% of work done, No of staff deployed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	On-going
Jepkoyai Dispensary	7M	2013- 2014	% of work completed, No of equipment purchased, No of staff deployed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	On-going
Kaptechi Dispensary	6.5M	2013- 2014	% of work done, No of equipment purchased, No	Minutes of meetings and	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	On-going

		1	of staff	M&E			
26.1	100	2012	deployed	reports	3.60	COV/1	0 .
Malaria	100	2013-	No of net	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do nor	On-going
Prevention and	M	2017	treated, No of	of	of health	1101	
Treatment			health workers	meetings			
County wide			trained.	and			
				M&E			
				reports			
Expand	150	2013-	No of trainings	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
HIV/AIDS	M	2017	& promotion	of	of health	nor	
services (PMCT,			held.	meetings			
VCT)				and			
				M&E			
				reports			
Immunization	200	2013-	No of people	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
Programme	M	2017	immunized	of	of health	nor	
County Wide				meetings			
				and			
				M&E			
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		reports		<u></u>	
Health Education	100	2013-	No of I.E.C	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
County Wide	M	2017	developed and	of	of health	nor	
			disseminated.	meetings			
				and			
				M&E			
				reports			
Control of major	150	2013-	No of	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
environmental	M	2015	sensitization	of	of health	nor	
Health related			carried out	meetings			
communicable				and			
diseases				M&E			
County wide				reports			
Vihiga County	20M	2013-	% of work	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
Hospital –		2014	completed, No	of	of health	nor	
Mortuary room			of equipment	meetings			
extension and			purchased	and			
machine/equippi				M&E			
ng				reports			
Vihiga County	10M	2013-	Generator	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
Hospital – Stand-		2014	purchased	of	of health	nor	
by automated				meetings			
generator				and			
				M&E			
				reports			
Vihiga County	1M	2013-	No of bore	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
Hospital – Bore		2014	hole drilled.	of	of health	nor	
- F			Î.	meetings			
hole				meetings			
-				and			
-				_			
-				and			
-	5M	2013-	No of	and M&E	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
hole	5M	2013- 2014	No of equipment	and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	On-going

Thootro lomm :-			purchased.	mastinas			
Theatre lamp in maternity,			purchased.	meetings and			
Theatre and				M&E			
standby lights				reports			
portable with							
transformers.	153.6	2012	NY C	3.6	3.6	COVA	0 .
Vihiga County	15M	2013-	No of	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
Hospital –		2014	equipment	of	of health	nor	
Ultrasound			purchased	meetings			
machine for X-				and			
ray				M&E			
VVII.	257.5	2012	XX	reports	3.61	GOV	
Vihiga County	25M	2013-	No of houses	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
Hospital –		2014	& wards	of	of health	nor	
Doctors houses			constructed	meetings			
and Paediatric				and			
ward				M&E			
1771	1.53.5	2015) () () () () () () () () () (reports	3.61	COTT	
Vihiga County	15M	2013-	Machine	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
Hospital –		2015	procured	of	of health	nor	
Anaesthetic				meetings			
Machine				and			
				M&E			
VVII.	23.6	2012) Y	reports	3.61	GOV	
Vihiga County	2M	2013-	No of	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
Hospital –		2014	equipment	of	of health	nor	
Sunction			purchased.	meetings			
Machine and				and			
casuality				M&E			
Equipment	2) (2012	NY 6 1	reports	3.6	COVA	
Mbale RHTC -	2M	2013-	No of bore	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do nor	On-going
Bore hole and		2014	hole sunk, no	of	of health	1101	
Water tank			of water tank	meetings			
			procured	and			
				M&E			
Mi. 1 DIEC	103.5	2012	0/ 5	reports	Ministra	COVI	0
Mbale RHTC –	10M	2013-	% of work	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do nor	On-going
Expansion of		2014	completed, no	of	of health	1101	
wards,			of ward	meetings			
consultation			constructed.	and			
rooms and				M&E			
laboratory Sabatia Haalth	2014	2012	% of work	reports	Ministra	COV/1	On
Sabatia Health	20M	2013-		Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do nor	On-going
centre-upgrade to		2014	completed, No	of	of health	1101	
sub-county			of equipment	meetings			
hospital			purchased, No	and			
			of staff	M&E			
Madal	2014	2012	deployed	reports	Ministra	COVI	0
Mulele	20M	2013-	% of work	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	On-going
Dispensary –		2014	completed, No	of	of health	nor	
upgrade to health centre (level 3)			of equipment	meetings			
r centre (level 3)		Ī	purchased, No	and	I	1	İ

Mbale			of staff	M&E			
			deployed	reports			
Establishment of a mental health unit in Mbale.	5M	2013- 2017	% of work completed, no of equipment purchased.	Minutes of meetings and M&E	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New- proposals
TT141-	200	2013-	% of work	reports	Minister	GOK/do	New
Health infrastructural development	M M	2013-	% of work completed, no of equipment purchased.	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	nor	proposal
Renovate & expansion of Vihiga district Hospital in Mbale	30M	2013- 2017	% of work completed, no of equipment purchased, no of training carried out.	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Rehabilitation & expansion of the 4 Sub-county Hospitals - Hamisi, Emuhaya, Sabatia & Luanda	80M	2013-2017	% of work completed, No of equipment purchased, No of staff deployed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Established KMTC at Mbale PHDTC and Nursing school in Kaimosi	To be deter mine d	2013- 2017	% of work completed, No of equipment & furniture purchased, No of staff deployed, no of staff houses constructed.	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Renovate HCs & expansion of Dispensaries within the five sub-counties	To be deter mine d	2013- 2017	% of work completed, No of equipment purchased, No of staff deployed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Construct and equip I.C.U.(6-bed) and renal unit(10-beds) at Vihiga district hospital	50M	2013- 2017	% of work completed, No of equipment purchased,	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Purchase of ultra-sound and x-ray machines for Emuhaya and Hamisi sub-	40M	2013- 2017	No of equipment purchased.	Minutes of meetings	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal

district hospitals							
Construct and	50M	2013-	% of work	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
equip theatre at		2017	completed, No	of	of health/	nor	proposal
Emuhaya and			of equipment	meetings	CDF		
Hamisi sub-			purchased, No	and			
district hospitals			of staff	M&E			
			deployed	reports			
Construct	5M	2013-	No of	Minutes	Minister	GOK/do	New
modern	SIVI	2013-	incinerators		Ministry	nor	proposal
incinerators at		2017	constructed	of .	of health	1101	proposar
health facilities			constructed	meetings			
within the				and			
county(two per				M&E			
sub-county)				reports			
Purchase of	75M	2013-	No of	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
equipped		2017	ambulanced	of	of health/	nor	proposal
Modern			purchased.	meetings.	CDF		
Ambulances							
County wide	53.5	2015	X 0 1::	3.61	76.	GCTT	37
Purchase of	5M	2013-	No of vehicles	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
Utility and health promotion		2017	purchased.	of	of health	nor	proposal
vehicles-				meetings.			
Emuhaya &							
Luanda sub							
county							
Scale up of	To be	2013-	No of CUs	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
Community	deter	2017	establish, no of	of	of health	nor	proposal
Units in the	mine		CHEWS	meetings			
County.	d		trained, no of	and			
			motor bicycles	M&E			
			purchased	reports			
Roll out &	To be	2013-	No of HCWS	Reports	Ministry	GOK/do	New
Implement the	deter	2017	trained, no of	Reports	of health	nor	proposal
KQMH	mine	2017	sensitizatation		or nearm	1101	proposur
programme.	d		a held.				
Training and	To be	2013-	No of	Reports	Ministry	GOK/do	New
capacity building	deter	2017	healthcare		of health	nor	proposal
of healthcare	mine		workers				
workers- County	d		trained.				
wide	23.7	2012	NY C	D	3.60	COTT	N
Facilitative/supp	2M	2013-	No of	Reports	Ministry	GOK/do	New
ortive		2017	supervision conducted.		of health	nor	proposal
supervision by the CHMT and			conducted.				
DHMTs -							
County wide							
HIV/AIDS -	To be	2013-	% reduction of	Reports	Ministry	GOK/do	New
County wide	deter	2017	HIV	r	of health	nor	proposal
	mine		prevalence.				
	d						
Up scaling of	10M		No of latrines	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
			built, no of	of	of health	nor	proposal
school health				O1	or nearth		1
school health programs-			hand wash	meetings	or nearth		
school health					or neutri		

				reports			
Food quality control - County wide	5M	2013- 2017	No of inspection done, no of food handlers examined.	Reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Control and prevention of communicable diseases- County wide	To be deter mine d	2013- 2017	% reduction in communicable diseases	Reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Control and prevention of non-communicable diseases(NCDs) - County wide	To be deter mine d	2013- 2017	% reduction in non- communicable diseases	Reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Disaster management- County wide	To deter mine d	2013- 2017	No of disaster cases attended to	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
County Health Information System(DHIS) - County wide	4M	2013- 2017	No of DHIS established.	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Construction of a drug rehabilitation centre at Emuhaya sub- county	5M	2013- 2017	% of work completed, No of equipment purchased, No of staff deployed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Construction of eye and ENT unit at vihiga district hospital	50M	2013- 2017	% of work completed, No of equipment purchased	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Construction of youth friendly medical centre in each sub-county.	25M	2013- 2017	% of work completed, No of equipment purchased	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Construction of at least five new diagnostic centres(laboratori es) in each sub- county	50M	2013- 2017	% of work completed, No of equipment purchased, No of staff deployed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Sanitary towels	To be	2013-	No of sanitary	Reports	Ministry	GOK/do	New

C 1 1		2017	1	1	01 11	I	1
for schools -	deter	2017	towels		of health	nor	proposal
County wide	mine		purchased				
	d	2012	&distributed.		3.51		
Mobile Health	50M	2013-	No of Mobile	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
clinics		2017	clinics	of	of health	nor	proposal
			established	meetings			
				and			
				M&E			
				reports			
Dalatia Camatana	7M	2013-	C:£		Mininton	GOK/do	New
Public Cemetery	/ IVI	2013-	Size of acreage	Minutes	Ministry		
		2017	acquired	of	of health	nor	proposal
				meetings.			
Expansion of	5M	2013-	% of work	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
Vihiga district		2017	done and no of	of	of health	nor	proposal
hospital			equipment	meetings			
mortuary			purchased.	and			
				M&E			
				reports			
Build staff		2013-	No of staff	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
quarters at Kisiru	2.5M	2017	houses	of	of health	nor	proposal
dispensary.			constructed.	meetings			
(Vihiga, Hamisi				and			
sub-county)				M&E			
				reports			
Establish/sample	To be	2013-	% of work		Minister	GOK/do	New
Establish/comple te Igakala,	deter	2013-	completed, No	Minutes	Ministry		
Kisiiru Kedohi,	mine	2017	of equipment	of	of health	nor	proposal
Mbaya,	d		purchased, No	meetings			
Visiru/Wandaye,	u		of staff	and			
Kegoye,			deployed	M&E			
Chagenda,			deployed	reports			
Masana,				1			
Lusiola,							
Ideleli, Bumavi,							
Kisasi, Jelwani,							
kisangula,							
Mutiva,							
chimojeji,							
kamurongoni,							
Kapsoi,	1						
Kabinjari,							
Givole,	1						
Malombe,							
Kitagwa,	1						
Jepkoyai,							
Givigoi,							
Mwembe market,							
gamalenga,	1						
Musawamuguye,							
Martini, Boyani,							
Kimwenge,							
Gimarakwa,							
Kitambazi,	1						
Simbi, Kabenor,							
Givudemesi,	1						
Musiligwa,							
Gidagadi,							
		•	•		•		

Iamaga Carida	1	1	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	1	
Jemaga, Saride, Kimogoi, Gamei,							
Jepses,							
Kapchemwani,							
Jeptul, Shiru and							
Shaviringa,							
Ebokolo,							
Eliangoma,							
Esirulo							
dispensaries							
Establish/comple	To be	2013-	% of work	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
te Mulele, Iduku,	deter	2017	completed, No	of	of health	nor	proposal
Govoga,	mine	2017	of equipment		Of ficaltif		proposar
lotego,Evojo,	d		purchased, No	meetings			
Wasundi, Digula,			of staff	and			
Makenya,			deployed	M&E			
Mukuyu,			1 3	reports			
Kisienya,							
Musunguti,							
Bumuyange,							
Tigoi, Buyangu							
Health Centres							
(Vihiga, Sabatia,							
Hamisi sub-							
county)				3.51	3.51		
CLTS –	5M	2013-	No of	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
Community Led		2017	sensitization	of	of health	nor	proposal
Total Sanitation.			carried out.	meetings			
County wide				and			
				Reports			
CBMNH -	100	2013-	No of	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
county wide.		2017	sensitization	of	of health	nor	proposal
,	M		for a carried	meetings	01 110 41111		1 1
	M		out.	and			
24	403.4	2012	0/ 6 1	Reports	3.61	COVA	NT
Morgues	40M	2013-	% of work	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
		2017	completed, No	of	of health	nor	proposal
			of equipment	meetings			
			purchased, No of staff	and			
			deployed	M&E			
			acpioyeu	reports			
Combating	20M	2013-	No of	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
jiggers menace-		2017	households/ind	of	of health	nor	proposal
County wide			ividual	meetings			
			attended, no of	and			
			jigger				
			eradication	M&E			
			campaign	reports			
			conducted.				
Drugs /Supplies.	To be	2013-	Volume of	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
	deter	2017	drugs/ supplies	of	of health	nor	proposal
	mine		procured and	meetings			
	d		distributed.	and			
				Reports			
Construct and	20M	2013-	% of work	Minutes	Ministry	GOK/do	New
equipping OPD		2017	completed, No	of	of health	nor	proposal
departments in			of equipment	31	or mountin		
					i		

all sub county health facilities.			purchased.	meetings and M&E			
Construction of staff houses in all health centres.	90M	2013- 2017	No of staff houses constructed.	reports Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal
Model health centre	300 M	2013- 2014	% of work done ,no of staff employed ,no of equipment purchased.	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of health	GOK/do nor	New proposal

8.9 Governance, Justice Law and Order

Project Name	Cost	Time	Monitor	Monitori	Implemen	Sour	Implementa
		frame	ing	ng tools	ting	ce of	tion status
			indicato		Agency	fund	
			r			S	
Vihiga Law Courts	20 M	2013-	% of	Minutes	Judiciary	GOK	On going
		2014	works	of			
			done	meeting			
				M & E			
				Reports			
Construction of a modern	30 M	2013-	% of	Minutes	Judiciary	GOK	On going
Law Court Hamisi		2014	works	of			
			done	meeting			
				M & E			
				Reports			
Kenya Police Service	45 M	2013-	% of	Minutes	National	GOK	On going
(Mudete, Mbale police		2014	works	of	police		
station)			done	meeting	service		
			No of	M & E			
			police	Reports			
			stations complete				
			d				
Administration Police	15 M	2013-	% of	Minutes	National	GOK	On-going
Service Service	13 141	2016	works	of	police	JOK	On going
(South Maragoli, Lusiola,		2010	done	meeting	service		
Ivona AP post)			No of	M & E	service		
AP post			AP post	Reports			
			complete	Reports			
			d				
Male and female wards at	260 M	2014-	% of	Minutes	Prisons	GOK	On-going
Vihiga prison		2015	works	of	department		
			done	meeting			
			No of	M & E			

Project Name	Cost	Time frame	Monitor ing indicato	Monitori ng tools	Implemen ting Agency	Sour ce of fund	Implementa tion status
			wards complete d	Reports		S	
Establishment of Police Patrol Bases (County wide)	50 M	2013- 2017	No of patrol bases complete d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal
Construction of Law courts (Emuhaya and Sabatia sub-county)	60 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of law courts complete d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Judiciary	GOK	New proposal
Construction of Probation office (Emuhaya)	10 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departmen t of Probation	GOK	New proposal
Construction of Juvenile remand home (Vihiga)	5 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons department	GOK	New proposal
Construction of Remand prison (Vihiga)	10 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons department	GOK	New proposal
Re-engineering community policing programme County wide(131 committees)	To be deter mined	2013- 2017	No of committe es establish ed	Minutes of meeting	National police service	GOK	New proposal
High court in Mbale(One to serve the county)	250 M	2013- 2017	% of works done Title deed of land	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Judiciary	GOK	New proposal
Establishment of Administration police centres at givoga, wodanga, Bukuga, Kedeta, Burudi, Musunguti Chavakali	70 M	2013- 2017	No of AP centres establish ed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal
Construction of new Police Posts at endeli – itando, Kiritu, Mbihi, Kegoye, Mahanga,	70 M	2013- 2017	No of police posts establish	Minutes of meeting M & E	National police service	GOK	New proposal

Project Name	Cost	Time frame	Monitor ing indicato	Monitori ng tools	Implemen ting Agency	Sour ce of fund	Implementa tion status
Sunrise, Ekwanda			ed	Reports		_	
Administration police camp at North Maragoli	5 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal
Kenya Police Service Construction of Mudete, Luanda, Kilingili, Mahanga police station)	80 M	2013- 2016	No of police stations complete d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal
Administration Police Service Construction of Mungoma, Mahanga, Lugaga, AP)	30 M	2013- 2017	No of AP camps complete d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal
Establishing AP Patrol Bases in the County	40 M	2013- 2017	Number of AP patrol bases establish ed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal
Kenya Prison Services Construction of A prisons perimeter fence and watch tower in vihiga	To be deter mined	2013- 2014	% of works complete	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons departme nt	GO K	New proposal
Prison staff houses in vihiga Sub-county	40 M	2013- 2016	No of staff houses complete	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons department	GOK	New proposal
Improve on existing police stations (Luanda, mudete, Kilingili)	30 M	2013- 2017	No of police stations improve d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal
Improve on existing police posts (Chavakali, Cheptulu, Gambogi,Embali,, Magada,Mwichio)	30 M	2013- 2017	No of police posts improve d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal
Vihiga County Police Headquartes (Mbale)	100 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal
Construction of Divisional Headquarters in (Vihiga,Emuhaya,Hamisi, Sabatia)	120 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of divisional headquart es constructe	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	National police service	GOK	New proposal

Project Name	Cost	Time frame	Monitor ing indicato	Monitori ng tools	Implemen ting Agency	Sour ce of fund s	Implementa tion status
			d				
Construction of Vihiga Prison	To be deter mined	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Prisons department	GOK	On going

8.10 Social Protection, Culture and Recreation

Project Name	Cost	Time fram	Monitorin g indicator	Monito ring	Implem enting	Source of	Impleme ntation
YOUTH EMPOWERMENT CENTRES Equipping of youth empowerment centres in Sabatia, Vihiga, Hamisi, Emuhaya and Luanda	25 M	2013- 2014	Type and number of equipment bought	Minutes of meeting s M & E Reports	Director ate of youth affairs	GOK	On going
SPORTS GROUND Upgrading of sports grounds Kidundu, Hobunaku Mbihi, Mahanga, Vunandi, Muhan da, Magui	21 M	2013- 2017	% of works done	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of sports	GOK	On going
REHABILITATION CENTRES Expand Itando rehabilitation centre	4 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of workshop constructe d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Director ate of Gender	GOK	On going
OFFICES Construction of Sub County offices to accommodate Youth, Children, Social development and Cultural Officers	45 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of offices completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departme nt of youth, children, social developm ent and cultural	GOK	New proposal
RESCUE CENTRES Rescue centre for children in Vihiga, Hamisi, Sabatia, Emuhaya and Luanda Sub County	50 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of rescue centres completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of children	GOK	New proposal
HOSPICE FOR THE	30 M	2013-	No of	Minutes	Departm	GOK	New

Project Name	Cost	Time fram e	Monitorin g indicator	Monito ring tools	Implem enting Agency	Source of funds	Impleme ntation status
ELDERLY Hospice for elderly persons at Emuhaya, Chavakali ,Kegoye		2017	hospices constructe d % of work done	of meeting M & E Reports	ent of Gender and social develop ment		proposal
STADIA/ SPORTS COMPLEX Construction of a stadia at (South Maragoli) and upgrading Musungu field and Kima to a stadia	30 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of stadia completed	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of Sports	GOK	New proposal
CULTURAL/RECREAT ION CENTRES Construction of cultural/recreational centers in Sabatia, Vihiga, Hamisi, Emuhaya and Luanda(,Maseno disabled,mwibona,Wemila bi,Luanda South, Emabungo)	35 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of recreationa l centres constructe d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of culture	GOK	New proposal
CULTURAL SITES Upgrading of cultural sites-Mulutia shrine,Maragoli, Mungoma, Tiriki	16 M	2013- 2017	No of cultural sites upgraded	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of culture	GOK	New proposal
SOCIAL HALLS Construction of social/community halls- Emanda, Ikumba, kidundu, Chango, wakunga Visiru, Magui, Chambaya, Mbale grounds,Emabungo,Ebukh aya,Emmukunzia	130M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of social/com munity halls constructe d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of culture	GOK	New proposal
GENDER BASED VIOLENCE CENTRES Construction of one stop gender based violence centre in each subcounty- Sabatia, Vihiga, Hamisi, Emuhaya and Luanda	10 M	2013- 2017	No of gender based violence centre constructe d	Minutes of meeting s M and E reports	Departm ent of Gender and Social Develop ment services	GOK	New proposal
Construction of Sub County libraries- Sabatia, Vihiga, Hamisi, Emuhaya and Luanda, (Lugaga, Visiru, Magui, Igakala, Wanivala, Busamo, Matagalu, Emmbaga,	230 M	2013- 2017	% of works done No of libraries constructe d	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of culture	GOK	New proposal

Project Name	Cost	Time	Monitorin	Monito	Implem	Source	Impleme
		fram	g	ring	enting	of	ntation
** ** ** **		e	indicator	tools	Agency	funds	status
Vunandi, Ingidi ,Kedohi, Madira, Muhanda,Idavaga, Mukuli, Mbihi, Chanzuvu, Iduku ,Chambiti, Chanda, Lwang'ele, Kegoye,Vumale Primary Schools)							
REHABILITATION CENTRES Establishment of a rehabilitation centre for drug and substance abuse at the county – (kegondi, Kegoye, Vunandi)	30 M	2013- 2017	No of rehabilitatio n centers established.	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of Gender and Social Develop ment	GOK	New proposal
PRESERVATION OF INDEGENOUS TREES Preservation of Indegenous trees-Nganyi (Hamisi)	To be determi ned	2013- 2017	No of Nganyi trees planted	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of Culture	GOK	New proposal
CAPACITY BUILDING Capacity Building of the community in Sabatia, Vihiga, ,Emuhaya, Luanda and Hamisi	To be determined	2013- 2017	No of capacity building forums held	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of Gender and social develop ment	GOK	New proposal
SOCIAL PROTECTION FUNDS Establish social protection funds for cash transfer to orphans and vulnerable children, persons with disabilities and elderly	100 M	2013- 2017	No of OVC, persons with disabilities and elderly reached	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of Gender and social develop ment	GOK	On going
WOMEN ENTERPRISE FUND Establish women enterprise fund	150 M	2013- 2017	Number of women groups	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of Gender and social develop ment	GOK	On going
YOUTH ENTERPRISE FUND Expansion of youth enterprise fund	100 M	2013- 2017	No of youth groups funded	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of youth Affairs	GOK	On-going
Disability fund	50 M	2013- 2017	No of people with disabilities funded	Minutes of meeting M & E Reports	Departm ent of Gender and social develop ment	GOK	New proposal

Project Name	Cost	Time	Monitorin	Monito	Implem	Source	Impleme
		fram	g	ring	enting	of	ntation
		e	indicator	tools	Agency	funds	status
Establishment of Lugaga,	90 M	2013-	No of youth	Minutes	Departm	GOK	New
Bukoyani, Muhanda		2017	empowerme	of	ent of		proposal
Youth , Mbihi Youth,			nt centres	meeting	Youth		
Zaliza, Kegoye			established	M & E	training		
empowerment centres			% of work	Reports			
			done				
Establishment of sports	55 M	2013-	Number of	Minutes	Departm	GOK	New
ground at Madegwa		2017	sports	of	ent of		proposal
Emanda Ikumba			grounds	meeting	sports		
Chango, Deross,			established	M & E			
Ebumbayi,Kaila				Reports			
primary,Maseno YP,							
Luanda Township,Luanda							
South							

8.11 Public administration and international relations

Project Name	Cost (Kshs)	Time Fram e	Monitorin g Indicators	Monitori ng Tools	Implementi ng Agency	Sourc e of Fund s	Implementati on Status
Construction of county assembly chambers/hall	To be determin ed	2013- 2014	% of works done	Site minutes and M and E reports	Public Works department	GOK	On going
Construction of governors and deputy governor's residence	To be determin ed	2013- 2014	% of works done	Site minutes and M and E reports	Public Works department	GOK	New proposal
Construction of county offices	To be determin ed	2013- 2014	% of works done	Site minutes and M and E reports	Public Works department	GOK	On going
Construction of County/sub county? Treasury Office in Emuhaya	8.3M	2013- 2017	No. of Sub- county treasury office constructed . % of works complete	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	National Treasury	GOK	On-going
Construction ,rehalilitation and equipping of SCIDCs (sub-county information and documentation center)	14.3 M	2010- 2017	No. of SCIDCs built	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Devolution &planning	GOK / ADB	On-going

Construction of assistant chiefs offices County-wide	64.5M	2013- 2017	No of assistant chiefs office constructed and % of works complete	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Interior and National Coordinatio n	GOK	New proposal
Construction of chiefs office in all the locations County-wide	44M	2013- 2017	No. of chiefs offices constructed % of works completed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of Interior and National Coordinatio n	GOK	New proposal
National Civil registration Emuhaya,Saba tia and Hamisi	34M	2013- 2017	% of works completed; No of offices completed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Ministry of interior	GOK	New proposal
National Bureau of Registration offices Vihiga county -Vihiga sub- county -emuhaya sub- county -hamisi sub- county -sabatia sub- county	32M	2013-2017	% of works completed; No of offices constructed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	Interior and coordination	GOK	New proposal
Construct new ward and administrator's offices	250M	2013- 2017	% of works completed; No of offices constructed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	County government	GOK	New proposal
Provision of furniture and equipment for the Sub county units, Wards and Villages	25M	2013- 2017	% of works completed; No of offices constructed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	County government	GOK	New proposal
Development and implementatio n of Disaster management program. County wide	5M	2013- 2017	% of works completed; No of offices constructed	Minutes of meetings and M&E reports	County government	GOK	New proposal

8.12 PROPOSED NEW SCHOOLS

PROPOSED NEW PRIMARY SCHOOLS	WARD	SUBCOUNTY
Shikomoli Pri School	Gisambai	Hamisi
Logere Pri School	Jepkoyai	Hamisi
Ikonza Pri School	Tambua	Hamisi
Bahati ADC Pri School	Tambua	Hamisi
Musawa Pri School	Tambua	Hamisi
Kapsangani Pri. School	Banja	Hamisi
Kapsegeri Pri. School	Banja	Hamisi
Kabinor Pri School	Tambua	Hamisi
Jepsengeni Pri. School	Shamakhokho	Hamisi
Serem Township Pri School	Tambua	Hamisi
Jinjini Pri. School	Muhudu	Hamisi
Maganyi Pri. School	Muhudu	Hamisi
Shanda Pri. School	Muhudu	Hamisi
Chamasili Pri School	Chavakali	Sabatia
Walukayo Pri School		Sabatia
Budira Bizare Pry School		Sabatia
Madzuu Pri School		Vihiga
Masatsi Pri School		Vihiga
Luvuka Pri. School		Vihiga
PROPOSED SEC. SCHOOLS		
Shaviringa Sec. School	Shiru	Hamisi
Zululu Sec School	Jepkoyai	Hamisi
Madeya Sec. School	Banja	Hamisi
Mutiva Sec. School	Banja	Hamisi
Banja Muslim Sec. School	Banja	Hamisi
Erusui Boys Sec School	Shamakhokho	Hamisi
Bumira Sec. School	Shamakhokho	Hamisi
Jeptorori Sec. School	Gisambai	Hamisi
Gidagadi Sec. School	Gisambai	Hamisi
Muguya Sec. Sec.	Tambua	Hamisi
Givudemesi Sec. School	Tambua	Hamisi
Jivuye Sec. School	Muhudu	Hamisi